

## FOREWORD

Up to date statistical data that reflect the socio-economic and demographic conditions of the residents of a country are useful for designing and preparation of development plans as well as for monitoring and evaluation of the impact of the implementation of the development plans. These statistical data include population size, age, sex, literacy and education, marital status, housing stocks and conditions ...etc. In order to fill the gap for these socio-economic and demographic data need, Ethiopia has conducted its third National Population and Housing Census in May, 2007 and November 2007.

The 2007 Population and Housing Census of Ethiopia was conducted under the auspices of the Population Census Commission that was established by a proclamation No. 449/1997. The Commission is chaired by the Deputy Prime Minister and the members of the commission were drawn from various relevant Ministries, Regional states representatives, House of Federation, National Electoral Board and the Central Statistical Agency, serving as the Office of the Census Commission (Secretariat). According to the proclamation, the Processing, evaluation and analyses of the data collected in this census as well as its dissemination are the major responsibilities of this office. As stated above, the census was conducted in 2007 and the resulting data are processed and evaluated. Thus, the Office of the Population Census Commission is pleased to present the census report entitled "The 2007 Population and Housing Census of Ethiopia: Statistical Report for Dire Dawa Council" for the users.

Before the conduct of a census enumeration, numbers of preparatory activities were also carried-out. Among the major census preparatory activities was the conduct of the Population and Housing Census Map Work. During this census cartographic work urban and rural kebeles of the council were sub-divided into enumeration areas, each having 150-200 housing units and households, respectively. About 4-6 contiguous enumeration areas were made to form one supervision area. In this exercise for each enumeration and supervision area maps have been prepared.

During the census enumeration, each enumerator was given the map of an enumeration area along with other census documents and he/she was responsible to record all persons and housing units in that enumeration area with out omission and duplication. One supervisor was also assigned to a supervision area and was responsible for ensuring the quality of the information collected in the area of his/her jurisdiction. Unlike the previous censuses, in this

census enumerators were primary school teachers while the supervisors were secondary school teachers , similarly as before.

It is to be noted that the Population and Housing Census is a huge nation wide operation which could not be undertaken by a single organization. Thus, full cooperation and assistance of government and non-government organizations, donor agencies and the general public have been obtained for the 2007 Population and Housing Census.

The office of the Population Census Commission is therefore, very grateful to the Government of Ethiopia for its huge financial and administrative support. The office is also grateful to the development partners particularly; the United Nations Population Fund for Population Activities (UNFPA) and the Department for International Development (DFID) for their generous financial, logistics and technical support. Thanks are also due to the United Nations Development Program (UNDP), the Embassy of Japan, Italian Cooperation, United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), as well as the Dutch and Irish Governments for their substantial financial support.

Finally, the office would like to express its appreciation for the elementary and secondary school teachers who did the data collection and supervision activities; the staff members of the Central Statistical Agency for their invaluable contributions throughout the census operations and also more importantly, the general public as well as the administrators at all levels, who were critical to the success of census enumeration.

The office hopes that the data contained in this Statistical Report will be utilized by all data users for various development planning.

Samia Zekaria  
Member  
and  
Secretary,  
Population Census Commission

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Foreword .....	i
Table of Contents .....	iv
List of Tables .....	v
Chapter I     Introduction .....	1
Chapter II    Population Characteristics .....	5
Chapter III   Ethnic Group, Mother Tongue, Religion and Marital Status .....	23
Chapter IV   Disability and Orphanhood .....	36
4.1     Disability Status.....	36
4.2     Orphanhood Status.....	57
Chapter V    Literacy and Education.....	68
Chapter VI   Economic Activity.....	87
Chapter VII   Population Dynamics.....	108
7.1     Migration.....	108
7.2     Fertility.....	118
7.3     Mortality.....	123
Chapter VIII   Housing Characteristics and Conditions.....	129
Appendix IA   Population of Urban Kebeles by Sex with Number of Housing Units and Households.....	138
Appendix IB   Population of Rural Kebeles by Sex with Number of Housing Units and Households.....	139
Appendix II   Short Questionnaire (English translation) .....	140
Appendix III   Long Questionnaire (English translation) .....	142

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	PAGE
2.1 Population by Urban-Rural Residence and Sex: 2007.....	7
2.2 Population of Towns by Sex: 2007.....	7
2.3 Population by Type of Resident, Sex, and Five Year Age Group: 2007.....	8
2.4 Population by Type of Resident and Sex: 2007.....	11
2.5 Persons, Households, and Housing Units for Conventional Household and Persons and Households for Non-Conventional Households, with Households per Housing unit for Conventional Households: 2007.....	12
2.6 Persons and Households by Urban-Rural Residence and Household Size, with Percent Distributions and Averages: 2007.....	13
2.7 Population Living in Conventional Households by Relation to Head of Household, Sex, and Five Year Age Groups: 2007.....	14
2.8 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Five Year Age Group to 95+: 2007.....	20
2.9 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Single Year of Age: 2007.....	21
3.1 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Ethnic Group: 2007.....	25
3.2 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Mother Tongue: 2007.....	27
3.3 Population by Religion, Sex, and Five Year Groups: 2007.....	29
3.4 Population by Religion, and Sex: 2007.....	32
3.5 Persons 10 years old and older by Marital Status, Sex and Age: 2007.....	33
4.1 Population by Sex, Disability Status, and Five Year Age Group, with Disability Rate: 2007.....	41
4.2 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability and Sex: 2007.....	42
4.3 Disabled Persons in Towns by Type of Disability and Sex: 2007.....	43
4.4 Disabled Persons by Reason for Disability, Type of Disability and Sex: 2007.....	44
4.5 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability, Sex and Age Group: 2007.....	50
4.6 Population by Sex, Mental Problem, and Five Year Age Group, with Rate of Mental Problem per 10,000 population: 2007.....	56
4.7 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Orphan hood Status, Sex, and	

Age: 2007.....	58
4.8 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Orphan hood Status and Sex: 2007.....	58
4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphan hood Status, Sex, and Age Group: 2007.....	59
5.1 Population 5 Years Old and Older by Literacy, Sex and Five Year Age Group: 2007.....	71
5.2 Population 5 Years Old and Over by School Attendance, Sex and Single Year of Age to 30+: 2007.....	72
5.3 Population 5 Years Old and Older by School Attendance and Sex: 2007.....	75
5.4 Population 5 Years Old and Over Attending School by Level, Sex, and Single Year of Age to 30+: 2007.....	76
5.5 Population 5 Years Old and Over Attending School by Level and Sex: 2007.....	82
5.6 Population 5 Years Old and Over by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Highest Grade Completed: 2007.....	83
5.7 Population 5 Years Old and Older by Highest Level of School Completed, Sex, and Age: 2007.....	84
6.1 Population Aged 10 Years and above by Sex, Economic Activity Status, Age Group and Economic Activity Rates, Urban and Rural: 2007.....	93
6.2 Population Aged 10 Years and above by Sex, Economic Activity Urban-Rural Residence and Economic Activity Rates: 2007.....	95
6.3 Economically Inactive Persons 10 Years and above by Reason for Inactivity, Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007.....	96
6.4 Economically Active Persons Aged 10 years and above by Age Group, Sex, and Employed, Unemployed and Unemployment Rates: 2007.....	99
6.5 Economically Active Persons Aged 10 Years and above by Sex, Employed, Unemployed and Unemployment Rates, Urban and Rural: 2007.....	101
6.6 Economically Active Persons of Towns Aged 10 Years and above by Sex, Employed, Unemployed and Unemployment Rates During the Last Seven Days: 2007.....	101
6.7 Employed Persons Aged 10 Years above by Employment Status,	

	Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007.....	102
7.1	Population and Migrants by Sex, Urban-Rural Residence, and Five Year Age Group, with Percent Migrants: 2007.....	111
7.2	Migrants by Length of Residence, Urban-Rural Residence, Sex and Age: 2007.....	113
7.3	Migrants by Length of Residence, Sex and Age: 2007.....	116
7.4	Rural to Urban Migrants and Urban to Rural Migrants by Sex and Age: Sex: 2007.....	117
7.5	Reproductive Age of Women by Five Year Age Group, Births During the last 12 Months Prior to the Census, Age-Specific Birth Rates, and Total Fertility Rates (TFRs), by Urban-Rural Residence: 2007.....	120
7.6	Women 10 Years Old and Older in Zones by Five Year Age Group and Number of Children Ever Born (CEB), with Total Children Ever Born and Average Children Ever Born per Woman: 2007.....	121
7.7	Women 10 Years Old and Older, Children Ever Born, and Children Surviving by Five Year Age Groups, with Average Number of Children Ever Born per Woman and Proportion of Children Ever Born Deceased: 2007.....	125
7.8	Population in Conventional Households and Deaths During the 12 Months Prior to the Census by Sex, Zone, Urban-Rural Residence, and Age: 2007.....	127
7.9	Women Age 12-49 Years of Age and Deaths of Women 12-49 Years of Age During the 12 Months Prior to the Census, by Urban-Rural Residence and Age-specific Death Rates: 2007.....	128
8.1	Housing Units of Towns by Type of Housing Units: 2007.....	132
8.2	Housing Units by Construction Material of Wall: 2007.....	132
8.3	Housing Units by Construction Material of Roof: 2007.....	132
8.4	Housing Units of Towns by Construction Material of Ceiling: 2007.....	132
8.5	Housing Units of Towns by Construction Material of Floor: 2007.....	133
8.6	Housing Units by Number of Rooms and Average Number of Rooms Per Housing Unit: 2007.....	133

8.7	Housing Units by Source of Drinking Water: 2007.....	133
8.8	Housing Units of Towns by Source of Drinking Water: 2007.....	133
8.9	Housing Units of Towns by Type of Toilet Facility: 2007.....	134
8.10	Housing Units by Type of Toilet Facility: 2007.....	134
8.11	Table 10.11 Housing Units of Towns by Number of Households and Average Number of Holds Per Housing Unit: 2007.....	134
8.12	Housing Units of Towns by Number of Years since Construction: 2007.....	134
8.13	Housing Units by Type of Tenure: 2007.....	135
8.14	Housing Units of Towns by Type of Kitchen: 2007.....	135
8.15	Housing Units by Type of Kitchen for Rural Areas: 2007.....	135
8.16	Housing Units by Type of Fuel for Cooking in Rural Areas: 2007.....	135
8.17	Housing Units of Towns by Type of Fuel for Cooking: 2007.....	136
8.18	Housing Units of Towns by Type of Bathing Facility: 2007.....	136
8.19	Housing Units of Towns by Type of Lighting: 2007.....	136
8.20	Housing Units of Towns by Availability of Radio, Telephone and Television: 2007.....	136
8.21	Housing Units of Towns by Ways of Waste Disposal: 2007.....	137
8.22	Housing Units by Type of Waste Disposal: 2007.....	137
8.23	Housing Units of Towns by Number of Persons and Average Number of Persons per Housing Unit: 2007.....	137
8.24	Housing Units by Whether Livestock Spend the Night in the Room Where Persons also Spend the Night in Rural Areas: 2007.....	137
Appendix 1A	Population, Households and Housing Units for Urban Kebeles by Sex: 2007.....	138
Appendix 1B	Population, Households and Housing Units for Rural Kebeles by Sex: 2007.....	139

## **CHAPTER I**

### **INTRODUCTION**

This chapter presents an over view of the contents of the census report entitled “The 2007 Population and Housing Census of Ethiopia: Statistical Report for Dire Dawa Council”. The report presents the major statistical data that are essential to policy makers, planners, administrators, researchers and other data users in a table format.

In Dire Dawa Council the census has covered the then existing total of 42 rural and urban Kebeles which were sub-divided into 445 enumeration areas. The May 2007 Population and Housing Census was the third Population and Housing Census. The first Population and Housing Census was conducted in May 1984 whereas the second Population and Housing Census of Ethiopia was conducted in October, 1994. In this third Census, twenty eight of May, 2007 was used as the census day or census reference day. The census has counted people on dejure and defacto basis. The dejure population comprises all the persons who belong to a given area at a given time by virtue of usual residence, while under defacto approach people were counted as the residents of the place where they found (Shryock et al., 1976). In the census, a person is said to be a usual resident of a household ( and hence an area ) if he/ she has been residing in the household continuously for at least six months before the census day or intends to reside in the household for six months or longer. Thus, visitors are not included with the usual (dejure) population. Homeless persons were enumerated in the place where they spent the night on the enumeration day. The 2007 census counted foreign nationals who were residing in the council. On the other hand all Ethiopians living abroad were not counted.

In this census the questionnaires that were used to collect information were generally prepared in Amharic. However, English translation of the short questionnaires were used to collect data from the foreigners residing in Dire Dawa Council.

In the census two types of questionnaires were used:

- i) Short Questionnaire (Appendix II) and
- ii) Long Questionnaire (Appendix III)

Unlike the previous censuses, the contents of the short and long questionnaires were similar both for the urban and rural areas as well as for all councils. But the short and the long questionnaires differ by the number of variables they contained. That is, the short questionnaire



was used to collect basic data on population characteristics such as population size, sex, age, language, ethnic group, religion, orphan hood and disability. Whereas the long questionnaire includes information on marital status, education, economic activity, migration, fertility, mortality, as well as housing stocks and conditions in addition to those questions contained in a short questionnaire.

The questionnaires were filled-in by enumerators who went from one household to the next. All members of the household were recorded on the same questionnaire if their number is eight or less and on consecutive questionnaires if their members are more than eight. The type of questionnaire administered to each household depends on whether a household was selected for a long questionnaire or not. The selection procedure was determined by using a systematic sampling procedure as follows. During the three days before the census day all households and housing units were listed in a separate form designed for the purpose. Then, this list was used to identify the type of questionnaire that was to be administered to the households. One out of five households was systematically selected from the list /following scientific procedures/ to be interviewed using the long questionnaire, while the other remaining four were interviewed using the short questionnaire. Residents of hotels, hostels and other collective quarters were being interviewed using a long questionnaire whereas homeless persons were counted using a short questionnaire.

Accordingly, information presented in this report that refer to population size, sex, age composition, language, ethnic group, religion, disability and orphan hood status of children under 18 years were collected from all persons covered in the census. However, some other information presented in this report was collected from a sample of the population. Even though information the long questionnaire was collected from a sample of the population, statistical weights were applied to make them represent the entire population. This means that the numbers presented in the tables that refer to education, economic activity, fertility, mortality ...etc were made to represent the entire population of Dire Dawa Council covered in the census and not only the sampled population.

The fact that the information was collected from a sample of households and not from the entire households does not make the information less reliable. In fact this process is expected to increase the quality of the information collected by reducing the work load that would have been faced if all households were covered using the long questionnaire. In turn, the reduction of the

work load improves the quality of the data through facilitating a closer supervision during field work and enabling the timely processing of the data collected.

This report has one part and contains eight chapters. The first chapter serves as an introduction to the report. Chapter II presents the basic population characteristics such as population size, type of residence, relation to head of household, sex and age. Chapter III presents other population characteristics such as religion, mother tongue, ethnic group and marital status. Chapter IV contains statistical data on disability and orphan hood. Chapter V presents literacy status, school attendance and educational attainment. Chapter VI presents economic activity that deals with current and usual economic activity as well as employment and unemployment statuses. Chapter VII contains data on population dynamics dealing with fertility, mortality and migration. Chapter VIII presents information on Housing conditions and characteristics. Each chapter has a brief description concerning the type of questions asked and the corresponding answer categories, instructions followed by the enumerator while interviewing, basic definitions of concepts, etc. Population of urban and rural kebeles by sex with number of households and housing units and copies of English version – short and long questionnaires are presented as appendices II to III at the end of this report.

It worth mentioning that because of the use of weights, slight discrepancies between various tables may sometimes be observed for some of the data collected by long questionnaire. Apart from this, tables that deal with education, economic activity and housing exclude the number of homeless population. Since the homeless population is very small as compared to the total population of the council, the discrepancies are very small. Homeless persons were enumerated using only the short questionnaire because the enumeration took place at night at the place where they were sleeping, and it was not convenient to apply long questionnaires in such situation.

### **General Information**

The following points are worth mentioning regarding the contents of this statistical report, the supply of the compiled statistical data in print and digital copies and also concerning access to raw data:

- a) All of the tables containing statistical data on population characteristics, education, economic activity, fertility, mortality, migration and housing stock and conditions were

aggregated at the council level for there was no zone and wereda sub divisions. The data will be provided in print and digital forms.

- b) More detailed information will be provided in digital form on CDs for topics that have not been included in the report.
- c) Apart from these, raw data as well as further detailed cross tabulations can be obtained from the Census Commission office up on the user's request.

## **CHAPTER-II**

### **BASIC POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS**

This chapter presents population size by type of residence, relationship to head of the household and age classified by sex. Detailed information on the characteristics of the population is also presented for the regions. These include type of residence, number of housing unit, household size, relationship to the head of the household, headship rate, population by zones, weredas, towns, urban and rural residence, conventional and non-conventional households, single year and population by five years age group, etc.

The type of residence is one of the questions included in the census questionnaire. Type of residence is categorized into two major groups, namely, conventional and non-conventional. Please note that, in Tables 2.5 the population size of pastoralists are added to conventional households, in addition to that, Tables 2.6 and 2.7 also include the population size of pastoralists. Respondents who live in the same housing unit and have common cooking arrangements (eat their food together) are said to be residing in conventional households. The non-conventional population in turn is sub-divided into residents of collective quarters (hotel/hostel and other collective quarters) and homeless. A collective quarter is a housing unit, a building, or a compound in which a number of unrelated persons reside together and share common facilities e.g. boarding schools, prisons, hotels, hostels, etc. Homeless persons refer to individuals without any fixed residence. Pastoralists are people who are wandering from place to place in search of grass and water for their animals. Almost the same question was included in the 1994 census but the response categories were conventional, hotel/hostel, other collective quarters, nomads and homeless.

The 2007 census has also collected information on members of the household and their relationship to the head. The question asked was “NAME” what is your relationship to the head of the household?” the categories for this question are head, spouse, child of head and/or spouse, parent of head/spouse, sibling of head/spouse, niece/nephew of head or spouse, grandchild of head or spouse, other relatives of head or spouse and non-relatives. This question was also included in the 1994 census but there was very much little difference in the categories. The head of the household is any member of the household who is recognized as a

head by the members. In a polygamous marriage where each of the wives has their own separated households the husband is considered to be the head or member of the household of the first wife. The other wives or other members (e.g. elder son) are considered to be the head of their respective households.

The information on age is collected from every individual counted in the census. The question was presented as “what is NAME’s age?” for an infant less than one year of age the enumerator was instructed to shade “00”. On the other hand, for a person whose age was 97 years and more all enumerators were trained to record as 97. Age information is recorded in completed years. For instance, a person whose age was 37 years 11 months and 29 days on the census date the enumerator will record it as 37. For those people who did not know their exact age the enumerators have been trained how to probe with the help of historical events in the enumerators manual, which has been collected from the 9 regional states and two city administrations. Apart from this other method that would be used by the enumerators to get an exact age or to make a reasonable estimate of the respondents age are included in the manual. This question was also available in the 1994 census in the same way as in 2007 census.

Table 2.1 Population by Urban-Rural Residence and Sex: 2007

Geographical Area	Urban + Rural			Urban			Rural		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	341,834	171,461	170,373	233,224	116,232	116,992	108,610	55,229	53,381

Table 2.2 Population of Towns by Sex: 2007

Geographical Area	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	233,224	116,232	116,992
DIRE DAWA Town	233,224	116,232	116,992

Table 2.3 Population by Type of Residence, Sex, and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Type of Residence									
Sex and Age Group	Total	Conventional Households	Hotel/ Hostel	Orphan- age	Boarding School/ University /College	Correct- ional Facility	Other Collect- ive quarters	Pastor- alists	Home- less
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Both Sexes	341,834	327,688	336	48	461	304	2,620	9,032	1,345
0 - 4	41,767	40,425	8	12	5	1	66	1,240	10
5 - 9	43,273	41,772	7	12	37	2	107	1,306	30
10-14	38,163	36,710	17	17	55	-	144	1,081	139
15-19	43,043	41,194	55	5	61	41	465	990	232
20-24	37,732	35,222	89	-	282	85	723	1,088	243
25-29	34,011	32,419	55	1	17	71	370	877	201
30-34	24,974	23,917	29	1	-	30	213	665	119
35-39	20,959	20,207	27	-	-	26	145	461	93
40-44	15,879	15,259	23	-	-	18	103	405	71
45-49	11,021	10,655	7	-	-	7	63	227	62
50-54	9,539	9,163	7	-	-	9	58	251	51
55-59	4,709	4,572	4	-	-	6	16	89	22
60-64	6,286	6,056	2	-	2	4	34	164	24
65-69	3,151	3,072	2	-	1	1	27	33	15
70-74	3,261	3,132	4	-	-	-	27	87	11
75+	4,066	3,913	-	-	1	3	59	68	22
Male	171,461	162,835	232	26	356	295	1,629	4,828	1,260
0 - 4	21,367	20,616	4	5	1	1	34	698	8
5 - 9	21,949	21,093	3	8	24	-	59	735	27
10-14	19,512	18,650	8	10	22	-	79	610	133
15-19	21,121	20,001	30	3	30	40	275	528	214
20-24	18,140	16,557	66	-	263	84	475	469	226
25-29	16,215	15,180	42	-	15	70	261	454	193
30-34	13,025	12,366	24	-	-	29	150	345	111
35-39	10,469	10,015	19	-	-	25	83	237	90
40-44	8,620	8,257	20	-	-	16	56	207	64
45-49	5,842	5,608	4	-	-	7	35	128	60
50-54	4,677	4,453	5	-	-	9	37	127	46
55-59	2,416	2,311	3	-	-	6	10	64	22
60-64	3,189	3,058	-	-	1	4	14	91	21
65-69	1,563	1,502	2	-	-	1	18	26	14
70-74	1,545	1,459	2	-	-	-	12	61	11
75+	1,811	1,709	-	-	-	3	31	48	20
Female	170,373	164,853	104	22	105	9	991	4,204	85
0 - 4	20,400	19,809	4	7	4	-	32	542	2
5 - 9	21,324	20,679	4	4	13	2	48	571	3
10-14	18,651	18,060	9	7	33	-	65	471	6
15-19	21,922	21,193	25	2	31	1	190	462	18
20-24	19,592	18,665	23	-	19	1	248	619	17
25-29	17,796	17,239	13	1	2	1	109	423	8
30-34	11,949	11,551	5	1	-	1	63	320	8
35-39	10,490	10,192	8	-	-	1	62	224	3
40-44	7,259	7,002	3	-	-	2	47	198	7
45-49	5,179	5,047	3	-	-	-	28	99	2
50-54	4,862	4,710	2	-	-	-	21	124	5
55-59	2,293	2,261	1	-	-	-	6	25	-
60-64	3,097	2,998	2	-	1	-	20	73	3
65-69	1,588	1,570	-	-	1	-	9	7	1
70-74	1,716	1,673	2	-	-	-	15	26	-
75+	2,255	2,204	-	-	1	-	28	20	2

Table 2.3 Population by Type of Residence, Sex, and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

		Type of Residence							
Sex and Age Group	Total	Conventional Households	Hotel/ Hostel	Orphan- age	Boarding School/ University /College	Correct- ional Facility	Other Collect- ive quarters	Pastor- alists	Home- less
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
Both Sexes	233,224	228,471	332	48	461	300	2,329	1	1,282
0 - 4	21,792	21,691	8	12	5	1	65	-	10
5 - 9	24,372	24,231	7	12	37	-	69	-	16
10-14	24,585	24,287	17	17	55	-	99	-	110
15-19	32,260	31,454	55	5	61	40	428	-	217
20-24	29,205	27,872	86	-	282	85	638	1	241
25-29	25,834	25,174	54	1	17	71	317	-	200
30-34	18,179	17,803	29	1	-	30	197	-	119
35-39	15,640	15,355	27	-	-	25	141	-	92
40-44	11,196	10,985	23	-	-	18	99	-	71
45-49	8,276	8,138	7	-	-	7	62	-	62
50-54	6,683	6,562	7	-	-	9	54	-	51
55-59	3,488	3,440	4	-	-	6	16	-	22
60-64	4,101	4,036	2	-	2	4	33	-	24
65-69	2,281	2,236	2	-	1	1	26	-	15
70-74	2,309	2,268	4	-	-	-	26	-	11
75+	3,023	2,939	-	-	1	3	59	-	21
Male	116,232	112,738	229	26	356	295	1,391	-	1,197
0 - 4	11,270	11,218	4	5	1	1	33	-	8
5 - 9	12,334	12,259	3	8	24	-	27	-	13
10-14	12,269	12,076	8	10	22	-	49	-	104
15-19	15,458	14,916	30	3	30	40	240	-	199
20-24	14,319	13,281	64	-	263	84	403	-	224
25-29	12,597	12,059	41	-	15	70	220	-	192
30-34	9,388	9,089	24	-	-	29	135	-	111
35-39	7,768	7,555	19	-	-	25	80	-	89
40-44	6,042	5,889	20	-	-	16	53	-	64
45-49	4,431	4,326	4	-	-	7	34	-	60
50-54	3,268	3,174	5	-	-	9	34	-	46
55-59	1,765	1,724	3	-	-	6	10	-	22
60-64	1,984	1,945	-	-	1	4	13	-	21
65-69	1,100	1,066	2	-	-	1	17	-	14
70-74	991	966	2	-	-	-	12	-	11
75+	1,248	1,195	-	-	-	3	31	-	19
Female	116,992	115,733	103	22	105	5	938	1	85
0 - 4	10,522	10,473	4	7	4	-	32	-	2
5 - 9	12,038	11,972	4	4	13	-	42	-	3
10-14	12,316	12,211	9	7	33	-	50	-	6
15-19	16,802	16,538	25	2	31	-	188	-	18
20-24	14,886	14,591	22	-	19	1	235	1	17
25-29	13,237	13,115	13	1	2	1	97	-	8
30-34	8,791	8,714	5	1	-	1	62	-	8
35-39	7,872	7,800	8	-	-	-	61	-	3
40-44	5,154	5,096	3	-	-	2	46	-	7
45-49	3,845	3,812	3	-	-	-	28	-	2
50-54	3,415	3,388	2	-	-	-	20	-	5
55-59	1,723	1,716	1	-	-	-	6	-	-
60-64	2,117	2,091	2	-	1	-	20	-	3
65-69	1,181	1,170	-	-	1	-	9	-	1
70-74	1,318	1,302	2	-	-	-	14	-	-
75+	1,775	1,744	-	-	1	-	28	-	2



Table 2.3 Population by Type of Residence, Sex, and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Type of Residence								
	Total	Conventional Households	Hotel/ Hostel	Orphan- age	Boarding School/ University /College	Correct- ional Facility	Other Collect- ive quarters	Pastor- alists	Home- less
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
Both Sexes	108,610	99,217	4	-	-	4	291	9,031	63
0 - 4	19,975	18,734	-	-	-	-	1	1,240	-
5 - 9	18,901	17,541	-	-	-	2	38	1,306	14
10-14	13,578	12,423	-	-	-	-	45	1,081	29
15-19	10,783	9,740	-	-	-	1	37	990	15
20-24	8,527	7,350	3	-	-	-	85	1,087	2
25-29	8,177	7,245	1	-	-	-	53	877	1
30-34	6,795	6,114	-	-	-	-	16	665	-
35-39	5,319	4,852	-	-	-	1	4	461	1
40-44	4,683	4,274	-	-	-	-	4	405	-
45-49	2,745	2,517	-	-	-	-	1	227	-
50-54	2,856	2,601	-	-	-	-	4	251	-
55-59	1,221	1,132	-	-	-	-	-	89	-
60-64	2,185	2,020	-	-	-	-	1	164	-
65-69	870	836	-	-	-	-	1	33	-
70-74	952	864	-	-	-	-	1	87	-
75+	1,043	974	-	-	-	-	-	68	1
Male	55,229	50,097	3	-	-	-	238	4,828	63
0 - 4	10,097	9,398	-	-	-	-	1	698	-
5 - 9	9,615	8,834	-	-	-	-	32	735	14
10-14	7,243	6,574	-	-	-	-	30	610	29
15-19	5,663	5,085	-	-	-	-	35	528	15
20-24	3,821	3,276	2	-	-	-	72	469	2
25-29	3,618	3,121	1	-	-	-	41	454	1
30-34	3,637	3,277	-	-	-	-	15	345	-
35-39	2,701	2,460	-	-	-	-	3	237	1
40-44	2,578	2,368	-	-	-	-	3	207	-
45-49	1,411	1,282	-	-	-	-	1	128	-
50-54	1,409	1,279	-	-	-	-	3	127	-
55-59	651	587	-	-	-	-	-	64	-
60-64	1,205	1,113	-	-	-	-	1	91	-
65-69	463	436	-	-	-	-	1	26	-
70-74	554	493	-	-	-	-	-	61	-
75+	563	514	-	-	-	-	-	48	1
Female	53,381	49,120	1	-	-	4	53	4,203	-
0 - 4	9,878	9,336	-	-	-	-	-	542	-
5 - 9	9,286	8,707	-	-	-	2	6	571	-
10-14	6,335	5,849	-	-	-	-	15	471	-
15-19	5,120	4,655	-	-	-	1	2	462	-
20-24	4,706	4,074	1	-	-	-	13	618	-
25-29	4,559	4,124	-	-	-	-	12	423	-
30-34	3,158	2,837	-	-	-	-	1	320	-
35-39	2,618	2,392	-	-	-	1	1	224	-
40-44	2,105	1,906	-	-	-	-	1	198	-
45-49	1,334	1,235	-	-	-	-	-	99	-
50-54	1,447	1,322	-	-	-	-	1	124	-
55-59	570	545	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
60-64	980	907	-	-	-	-	-	73	-
65-69	407	400	-	-	-	-	-	7	-
70-74	398	371	-	-	-	-	1	26	-
75+	480	460	-	-	-	-	-	20	-

Table 2.4 Population by Type of Residence and Sex: 2007

Type of Residence									
Sex	Total	Conventional Households	Hotel/ Hostel	Orphan- age	Boarding School/ University /College	Correct- ional Facility	Other Collect- ive quarters	Pastor- alists	Home- less
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Both Sexes	341,834	327,688	336	48	461	304	2,620	9,032	1,345
Male	171,461	162,835	232	26	356	295	1,629	4,828	1,260
Female	170,373	164,853	104	22	105	9	991	4,204	85
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
Both Sexes	233,224	228,471	332	48	461	300	2,329	1	1,282
Male	116,232	112,738	229	26	356	295	1,391	-	1,197
Female	116,992	115,733	103	22	105	5	938	1	85
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
Both Sexes	108,610	99,217	4	-	-	4	291	9,031	63
Male	55,229	50,097	3	-	-	-	238	4,828	63
Female	53,381	49,120	1	-	-	4	53	4,203	-

Table 2.5 Persons, Households, and Housing Units for Conventional Households  
and Persons and Households for Non-Conventional Households,  
with Households per Housing Unit for Conventional Households: 2007

Geographical Area	Conventional Households				Unconventional Households	
	Persons	Households	Housing Units	Households per Housing Unit	Persons	Households
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	336,720	76,361	72,937	1.047	5,114	454
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN	228,472	54,184	51,594	1.050	4,752	391
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL	108,248	22,177	21,343	1.039	362	63

Table 2.6 Persons and Households by Urban-Rural Residence and Household Size, with Percent  
Distributions and Averages: 2007

Household Size	Urban + Rural				Urban				Rural			
	Persons	Percent	Households	Percent	Persons	Percent	Households	Percent	Persons	Percent	Households	Percent
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
Total	336,720	100.0	76,361	100.0	228,472	100.0	54,184	100.0	108,248	100.0	22,177	100.0
1	10,635	3.2	10,635	13.9	9,411	4.1	9,411	17.4	1,224	1.1	1,224	5.5
2	21,190	6.3	10,595	13.9	16,836	7.4	8,418	15.5	4,354	4.0	2,177	9.8
3	34,155	10.1	11,385	14.9	24,909	10.9	8,303	15.3	9,246	8.5	3,082	13.9
4	44,756	13.3	11,189	14.7	30,276	13.3	7,569	14.0	14,480	13.4	3,620	16.3
5	47,545	14.1	9,509	12.5	29,660	13.0	5,932	10.9	17,885	16.5	3,577	16.1
6	44,526	13.2	7,421	9.7	26,076	11.4	4,346	8.0	18,450	17.0	3,075	13.9
7	36,610	10.9	5,230	6.8	20,034	8.8	2,862	5.3	16,576	15.3	2,368	10.7
8	50,944	15.1	6,368	8.3	33,280	14.6	4,160	7.7	17,664	16.3	2,208	10.0
9	10,665	3.2	1,185	1.6	6,705	2.9	745	1.4	3,960	3.7	440	2.0
10	8,090	2.4	809	1.1	5,710	2.5	571	1.1	2,380	2.2	238	1.1
11	5,918	1.8	538	.7	4,939	2.2	449	.8	979	.9	89	.4
12+	21,686	6.4	1,497	2.0	20,636	9.0	1,418	2.6	1,050	1.0	79	.4
Average	4.4				4.2				4.9			

Table 2.7 Population Living in Conventional Households by Relation to Head of Household, Sex,  
and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Relationship to Head of Household										Headship Rate
	Total	Head	Spouse	Child of head or spouse	Parent of head or spouse	Sibling of head or spouse	Niece/ nephew of head or spouse	Grand- child of head or spouse	Other relative of head or spouse	Unrelated person	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION											
Both Sexes	336,720	76,360	43,719	158,752	2,636	12,563	9,210	8,773	18,598	6,109	2.3
0 - 4	41,665	-	-	36,335	-	232	811	2,646	1,467	174	-
5 - 9	43,078	-	-	37,077	-	545	1,297	2,473	1,476	210	-
10-14	37,791	-	109	30,722	-	1,313	1,677	1,609	1,819	542	-
15-19	42,184	1,319	2,628	26,526	-	3,093	2,358	1,137	3,324	1,799	.3
20-24	36,310	5,866	7,471	14,319	-	2,517	1,397	539	2,828	1,373	1.6
25-29	33,296	10,366	9,560	7,739	-	1,839	740	198	2,023	831	3.1
30-34	24,582	11,040	7,006	3,361	4	992	364	86	1,334	395	4.5
35-39	20,668	10,743	6,259	1,481	20	680	200	40	1,007	238	5.2
40-44	15,664	9,580	3,824	674	83	419	120	21	796	147	6.1
45-49	10,882	6,971	2,608	267	133	275	67	8	472	81	6.4
50-54	9,414	6,132	1,941	141	304	220	56	13	516	91	6.5
55-59	4,661	3,146	861	55	193	99	28	-	237	42	6.7
60-64	6,220	4,367	722	35	477	130	37	3	393	56	7.0
65-69	3,105	2,121	331	11	265	55	20	-	264	38	6.8
70-74	3,219	2,208	232	3	409	77	19	-	239	32	6.9
75+	3,981	2,501	167	6	748	77	19	-	403	60	6.3
Male	167,663	53,943	2,194	83,909	514	6,402	4,518	4,426	9,436	2,321	3.2
0 - 4	21,314	-	-	18,673	-	105	401	1,328	727	80	-
5 - 9	21,828	-	-	18,975	-	231	567	1,225	726	104	-
10-14	19,260	-	48	16,037	-	590	706	779	896	204	-
15-19	20,529	843	91	14,266	-	1,491	1,167	591	1,653	427	.4
20-24	17,026	4,237	163	8,148	-	1,393	792	288	1,520	485	2.5
25-29	15,634	7,984	283	4,374	-	998	410	115	1,111	359	5.1
30-34	12,711	8,669	335	1,969	1	568	201	46	716	206	6.8
35-39	10,252	7,965	281	840	4	374	98	28	523	139	7.8
40-44	8,464	7,027	238	368	14	224	66	12	434	81	8.3
45-49	5,736	4,863	228	148	16	149	28	6	249	49	8.5
50-54	4,580	3,879	169	61	38	104	26	8	241	54	8.5
55-59	2,375	2,020	102	28	42	35	15	-	110	23	8.5
60-64	3,149	2,665	111	12	79	61	17	-	168	36	8.5
65-69	1,528	1,250	48	7	50	21	8	-	120	24	8.2
70-74	1,520	1,209	50	1	103	29	11	-	98	19	8.0
75+	1,757	1,332	47	2	167	29	5	-	144	31	7.6

Table 2.7 Population Living in Conventional Households by Relation to Head of Household, Sex,  
and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Relationship to Head of Household										Headship Rate
	Total	Head	Spouse	Child of head or spouse	Parent of head or spouse	Sibling of head or spouse	Niece/ nephew of head or spouse	Grand- child of head or spouse	Other relative of head or spouse	Unrelated person	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION											
Female	169,057	22,417	41,525	74,843	2,122	6,161	4,692	4,347	9,162	3,788	1.3
0 - 4	20,351	-	-	17,662	-	127	410	1,318	740	94	-
5 - 9	21,250	-	-	18,102	-	314	730	1,248	750	106	-
10-14	18,531	-	61	14,685	-	723	971	830	923	338	-
15-19	21,655	476	2,537	12,260	-	1,602	1,191	546	1,671	1,372	.2
20-24	19,284	1,629	7,308	6,171	-	1,124	605	251	1,308	888	.8
25-29	17,662	2,382	9,277	3,365	-	841	330	83	912	472	1.3
30-34	11,871	2,371	6,671	1,392	3	424	163	40	618	189	2.0
35-39	10,416	2,778	5,978	641	16	306	102	12	484	99	2.7
40-44	7,200	2,553	3,586	306	69	195	54	9	362	66	3.5
45-49	5,146	2,108	2,380	119	117	126	39	2	223	32	4.1
50-54	4,834	2,253	1,772	80	266	116	30	5	275	37	4.7
55-59	2,286	1,126	759	27	151	64	13	-	127	19	4.9
60-64	3,071	1,702	611	23	398	69	20	3	225	20	5.5
65-69	1,577	871	283	4	215	34	12	-	144	14	5.5
70-74	1,699	999	182	2	306	48	8	-	141	13	5.9
75+	2,224	1,169	120	4	581	48	14	-	259	29	5.3

Table 2.7 Population Living in Conventional Households by Relation to Head of Household, Sex,  
and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Relationship to Head of Household										Headship Rate
	Total	Head	Spouse	Child of head or spouse	Parent of head or spouse	Sibling of head or spouse	Niece/ nephew of head or spouse	Grand- child of head or spouse	Other relative of head or spouse	Unrelated person	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN											
Both Sexes	228,472	54,183	26,568	97,154	1,724	11,666	8,405	7,304	15,747	5,721	2.4
0 - 4	21,691	-	-	17,584	-	187	676	2,183	903	158	-
5 - 9	24,231	-	-	19,555	-	436	1,079	1,943	1,048	170	-
10-14	24,287	-	56	18,315	-	1,112	1,490	1,338	1,519	457	-
15-19	31,454	1,075	1,114	18,542	-	2,859	2,211	995	2,942	1,716	.3
20-24	27,873	4,143	4,147	11,443	-	2,423	1,344	507	2,575	1,291	1.5
25-29	25,174	7,423	5,784	6,585	-	1,784	721	191	1,881	805	2.9
30-34	17,803	7,497	4,470	2,840	3	957	353	81	1,222	380	4.2
35-39	15,355	7,862	4,188	1,281	10	652	189	31	914	228	5.1
40-44	10,985	6,616	2,374	581	41	398	119	16	696	144	6.0
45-49	8,138	5,261	1,745	225	91	261	63	6	408	78	6.5
50-54	6,562	4,289	1,193	123	170	202	53	10	438	84	6.5
55-59	3,440	2,369	568	38	118	85	28	-	197	37	6.9
60-64	4,036	2,775	446	25	286	113	27	3	310	51	6.9
65-69	2,236	1,557	205	9	177	53	18	-	179	38	7.0
70-74	2,268	1,510	156	3	284	75	18	-	195	27	6.7
75+	2,939	1,806	122	5	544	69	16	-	320	57	6.1
Male	112,738	35,491	2,043	50,926	330	5,945	4,116	3,759	8,107	2,021	3.1
0 - 4	11,218	-	-	9,150	-	87	341	1,105	465	70	-
5 - 9	12,259	-	-	10,033	-	186	463	998	510	69	-
10-14	12,076	-	25	9,414	-	497	616	672	723	129	-
15-19	14,916	618	56	9,468	-	1,344	1,082	520	1,465	363	.4
20-24	13,281	2,656	142	6,284	-	1,344	759	270	1,401	425	2.0
25-29	12,059	5,227	272	3,686	-	972	399	112	1,055	336	4.3
30-34	9,089	5,471	315	1,654	1	547	197	41	669	194	6.0
35-39	7,555	5,473	275	715	1	358	92	21	486	134	7.2
40-44	5,889	4,589	232	307	8	212	66	10	386	79	7.8
45-49	4,326	3,529	222	127	12	143	25	5	216	47	8.2
50-54	3,174	2,543	165	52	19	98	25	5	215	52	8.0
55-59	1,724	1,423	96	18	25	30	15	-	97	20	8.3
60-64	1,945	1,543	104	10	47	55	13	-	139	34	7.9
65-69	1,066	852	44	5	30	21	8	-	82	24	8.0
70-74	966	715	50	1	62	27	10	-	85	16	7.4
75+	1,195	852	45	2	125	24	5	-	113	29	7.1

Table 2.7 Population Living in Conventional Households by Relation to Head of Household, Sex,  
and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Relationship to Head of Household										Headship Rate
	Total	Head	Spouse	Child of head or spouse	Parent of head or spouse	Sibling of head or spouse	Niece/ nephew of head or spouse	Grand- child of head or spouse	Other relative of head or spouse	Unrelated person	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN											
Female	115,734	18,692	24,525	46,228	1,394	5,721	4,289	3,545	7,640	3,700	1.6
0 - 4	10,473	-	-	8,434	-	100	335	1,078	438	88	-
5 - 9	11,972	-	-	9,522	-	250	616	945	538	101	-
10-14	12,211	-	31	8,901	-	615	874	666	796	328	-
15-19	16,538	457	1,058	9,074	-	1,515	1,129	475	1,477	1,353	.3
20-24	14,592	1,487	4,005	5,159	-	1,079	585	237	1,174	866	1.0
25-29	13,115	2,196	5,512	2,899	-	812	322	79	826	469	1.7
30-34	8,714	2,026	4,155	1,186	2	410	156	40	553	186	2.3
35-39	7,800	2,389	3,913	566	9	294	97	10	428	94	3.1
40-44	5,096	2,027	2,142	274	33	186	53	6	310	65	4.0
45-49	3,812	1,732	1,523	98	79	118	38	1	192	31	4.5
50-54	3,388	1,746	1,028	71	151	104	28	5	223	32	5.2
55-59	1,716	946	472	20	93	55	13	-	100	17	5.5
60-64	2,091	1,232	342	15	239	58	14	3	171	17	5.9
65-69	1,170	705	161	4	147	32	10	-	97	14	6.0
70-74	1,302	795	106	2	222	48	8	-	110	11	6.1
75+	1,744	954	77	3	419	45	11	-	207	28	5.5



Table 2.7 Population Living in Conventional Households by Relation to Head of Household, Sex,  
and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Relationship to Head of Household										Headship Rate
	Total	Head	Spouse	Child of head or spouse	Parent of head or spouse	Sibling of head or spouse	Niece/ nephew of head or spouse	Grand- child of head or spouse	Other relative of head or spouse	Unrelated person	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL											
Both Sexes	108,248	22,177	17,151	61,598	912	897	805	1,469	2,851	388	2.0
0 - 4	19,974	-	-	18,751	-	45	135	463	564	16	-
5 - 9	18,847	-	-	17,522	-	109	218	530	428	40	-
10-14	13,504	-	53	12,407	-	201	187	271	300	85	-
15-19	10,730	244	1,514	7,984	-	234	147	142	382	83	.2
20-24	8,437	1,723	3,324	2,876	-	94	53	32	253	82	2.0
25-29	8,122	2,943	3,776	1,154	-	55	19	7	142	26	3.6
30-34	6,779	3,543	2,536	521	1	35	11	5	112	15	5.2
35-39	5,313	2,881	2,071	200	10	28	11	9	93	10	5.4
40-44	4,679	2,964	1,450	93	42	21	1	5	100	3	6.3
45-49	2,744	1,710	863	42	42	14	4	2	64	3	6.2
50-54	2,852	1,843	748	18	134	18	3	3	78	7	6.5
55-59	1,221	777	293	17	75	14	-	-	40	5	6.4
60-64	2,184	1,592	276	10	191	17	10	-	83	5	7.3
65-69	869	564	126	2	88	2	2	-	85	-	6.5
70-74	951	698	76	-	125	2	1	-	44	5	7.3
75+	1,042	695	45	1	204	8	3	-	83	3	6.7
Male	54,925	18,452	151	32,983	184	457	402	667	1,329	300	3.4
0 - 4	10,096	-	-	9,523	-	18	60	223	262	10	-
5 - 9	9,569	-	-	8,942	-	45	104	227	216	35	-
10-14	7,184	-	23	6,623	-	93	90	107	173	75	-
15-19	5,613	225	35	4,798	-	147	85	71	188	64	.4
20-24	3,745	1,581	21	1,864	-	49	33	18	119	60	4.2
25-29	3,575	2,757	11	688	-	26	11	3	56	23	7.7
30-34	3,622	3,198	20	315	-	21	4	5	47	12	8.8
35-39	2,697	2,492	6	125	3	16	6	7	37	5	9.2
40-44	2,575	2,438	6	61	6	12	-	2	48	2	9.5
45-49	1,410	1,334	6	21	4	6	3	1	33	2	9.5
50-54	1,406	1,336	4	9	19	6	1	3	26	2	9.5
55-59	651	597	6	10	17	5	-	-	13	3	9.2
60-64	1,204	1,122	7	2	32	6	4	-	29	2	9.3
65-69	462	398	4	2	20	-	-	-	38	-	8.6
70-74	554	494	-	-	41	2	1	-	13	3	8.9
75+	562	480	2	-	42	5	-	-	31	2	8.5

Table 2.7 Population Living in Conventional Households by Relation to Head of Household, Sex,  
and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Relationship to Head of Household										Headship Rate
	Total	Head	Spouse	Child of head or spouse	Parent of head or spouse	Sibling of head or spouse	Niece/ nephew of head or spouse	Grand- child of head or spouse	Other relative of head or spouse	Unrelated person	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL											
Female	53,323	3,725	17,000	28,615	728	440	403	802	1,522	88	.7
0 - 4	9,878	-	-	9,228	-	27	75	240	302	6	-
5 - 9	9,278	-	-	8,580	-	64	114	303	212	5	-
10-14	6,320	-	30	5,784	-	108	97	164	127	10	-
15-19	5,117	19	1,479	3,186	-	87	62	71	194	19	-
20-24	4,692	142	3,303	1,012	-	45	20	14	134	22	.3
25-29	4,547	186	3,765	466	-	29	8	4	86	3	.4
30-34	3,157	345	2,516	206	1	14	7	-	65	3	1.1
35-39	2,616	389	2,065	75	7	12	5	2	56	5	1.5
40-44	2,104	526	1,444	32	36	9	1	3	52	1	2.5
45-49	1,334	376	857	21	38	8	1	1	31	1	2.8
50-54	1,446	507	744	9	115	12	2	-	52	5	3.5
55-59	570	180	287	7	58	9	-	-	27	2	3.2
60-64	980	470	269	8	159	11	6	-	54	3	4.8
65-69	407	166	122	-	68	2	2	-	47	-	4.1
70-74	397	204	76	-	84	-	-	-	31	2	5.1
75+	480	215	43	1	162	3	3	-	52	1	4.5

Table 2.8 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Five Year Age Groups to 95+: 2007

Age Group	Urban + Rural			Urban			Rural		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Total	341,834	171,461	170,373	233,224	116,232	116,992	108,610	55,229	53,381
0 - 4	41,767	21,367	20,400	21,792	11,270	10,522	19,975	10,097	9,878
5 - 9	43,273	21,949	21,324	24,372	12,334	12,038	18,901	9,615	9,286
10-14	38,163	19,512	18,651	24,585	12,269	12,316	13,578	7,243	6,335
15-19	43,043	21,121	21,922	32,260	15,458	16,802	10,783	5,663	5,120
20-24	37,732	18,140	19,592	29,205	14,319	14,886	8,527	3,821	4,706
25-29	34,011	16,215	17,796	25,834	12,597	13,237	8,177	3,618	4,559
30-34	24,974	13,025	11,949	18,179	9,388	8,791	6,795	3,637	3,158
35-39	20,959	10,469	10,490	15,640	7,768	7,872	5,319	2,701	2,618
40-44	15,879	8,620	7,259	11,196	6,042	5,154	4,683	2,578	2,105
45-49	11,021	5,842	5,179	8,276	4,431	3,845	2,745	1,411	1,334
50-54	9,539	4,677	4,862	6,683	3,268	3,415	2,856	1,409	1,447
55-59	4,709	2,416	2,293	3,488	1,765	1,723	1,221	651	570
60-64	6,286	3,189	3,097	4,101	1,984	2,117	2,185	1,205	980
65-69	3,151	1,563	1,588	2,281	1,100	1,181	870	463	407
70-74	3,261	1,545	1,716	2,309	991	1,318	952	554	398
75-79	1,345	627	718	1,006	441	565	339	186	153
80-84	1,604	696	908	1,173	462	711	431	234	197
85-89	429	198	231	333	149	184	96	49	47
90-94	390	159	231	304	114	190	86	45	41
95+	298	131	167	207	82	125	91	49	42

Table 2.9 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Single Years of Age: 2007

Single Age	Urban + Rural			Urban			Rural		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Total	341,834	171,461	170,373	233,224	116,232	116,992	108,610	55,229	53,381
0	7,018	3,585	3,433	3,882	2,000	1,882	3,136	1,585	1,551
1	7,318	3,747	3,571	3,803	1,983	1,820	3,515	1,764	1,751
2	9,344	4,844	4,500	4,536	2,398	2,138	4,808	2,446	2,362
3	8,837	4,429	4,408	4,702	2,386	2,316	4,135	2,043	2,092
4	9,250	4,762	4,488	4,869	2,503	2,366	4,381	2,259	2,122
5	8,698	4,473	4,225	4,867	2,494	2,373	3,831	1,979	1,852
6	8,488	4,309	4,179	4,533	2,288	2,245	3,955	2,021	1,934
7	8,651	4,415	4,236	5,108	2,619	2,489	3,543	1,796	1,747
8	9,980	4,992	4,988	5,249	2,619	2,630	4,731	2,373	2,358
9	7,456	3,760	3,696	4,615	2,314	2,301	2,841	1,446	1,395
10	10,634	5,545	5,089	5,887	3,010	2,877	4,747	2,535	2,212
11	5,010	2,589	2,421	3,601	1,828	1,773	1,409	761	648
12	8,665	4,522	4,143	5,441	2,807	2,634	3,224	1,715	1,509
13	6,675	3,319	3,356	4,733	2,314	2,419	1,942	1,005	937
14	7,179	3,537	3,642	4,923	2,310	2,613	2,256	1,227	1,029
15	9,408	4,628	4,780	6,200	2,828	3,372	3,208	1,800	1,408
16	8,414	4,253	4,161	6,277	3,044	3,233	2,137	1,209	928
17	6,957	3,449	3,508	5,621	2,718	2,903	1,336	731	605
18	12,070	5,798	6,272	9,046	4,380	4,666	3,024	1,418	1,606
19	6,194	2,993	3,201	5,116	2,488	2,628	1,078	505	573
20	15,210	7,017	8,193	10,764	5,042	5,722	4,446	1,975	2,471
21	4,252	2,167	2,085	3,569	1,845	1,724	683	322	361
22	7,831	3,878	3,953	6,158	3,114	3,044	1,673	764	909
23	5,687	2,696	2,991	4,730	2,292	2,438	957	404	553
24	4,752	2,382	2,370	3,984	2,026	1,958	768	356	412
25	14,296	6,418	7,878	10,135	4,702	5,433	4,161	1,716	2,445
26	4,594	2,333	2,261	3,610	1,863	1,747	984	470	514
27	5,238	2,507	2,731	4,247	2,062	2,185	991	445	546
28	7,072	3,483	3,589	5,555	2,754	2,801	1,517	729	788
29	2,811	1,474	1,337	2,287	1,216	1,071	524	258	266
30	15,378	7,684	7,694	10,571	5,144	5,427	4,807	2,540	2,267
31	1,495	825	670	1,156	638	518	339	187	152
32	4,278	2,356	1,922	3,383	1,851	1,532	895	505	390
33	2,155	1,193	962	1,722	955	767	433	238	195
34	1,668	967	701	1,347	800	547	321	167	154
35	11,546	5,679	5,867	8,356	4,104	4,252	3,190	1,575	1,615
36	2,104	1,100	1,004	1,620	855	765	484	245	239
37	2,321	1,155	1,166	1,829	892	937	492	263	229
38	3,518	1,774	1,744	2,707	1,338	1,369	811	436	375
39	1,470	761	709	1,128	579	549	342	182	160
40	11,464	6,091	5,373	7,800	4,080	3,720	3,664	2,011	1,653
41	762	430	332	567	321	246	195	109	86
42	1,909	1,121	788	1,450	868	582	459	253	206
43	1,141	643	498	885	504	381	256	139	117
44	603	335	268	494	269	225	109	66	43
45	7,056	3,650	3,406	5,287	2,727	2,560	1,769	923	846
46	871	482	389	667	376	291	204	106	98
47	1,031	573	458	752	441	311	279	132	147
48	1,393	750	643	1,066	590	476	327	160	167
49	670	387	283	504	297	207	166	90	76
50	7,073	3,361	3,712	4,782	2,219	2,563	2,291	1,142	1,149
51	444	232	212	330	177	153	114	55	59
52	884	455	429	671	353	318	213	102	111
53	586	310	276	470	260	210	116	50	66
54	552	319	233	430	259	171	122	60	62
55	2,840	1,388	1,452	2,106	1,015	1,091	734	373	361
56	589	322	267	429	229	200	160	93	67
57	475	282	193	357	206	151	118	76	42
58	571	302	269	424	221	203	147	81	66
59	234	122	112	172	94	78	62	28	34
60	5,193	2,578	2,615	3,300	1,537	1,763	1,893	1,041	852

Table 2.9 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Single Years of Age: 2007

Single Age	Urban + Rural			Urban			Rural		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
61	215	114	101	143	77	66	72	37	35
62	373	217	156	270	157	113	103	60	43
63	278	164	114	203	122	81	75	42	33
64	227	116	111	185	91	94	42	25	17
65	1,723	808	915	1,314	608	706	409	200	209
66	360	187	173	251	122	129	109	65	44
67	558	304	254	347	182	165	211	122	89
68	356	185	171	258	134	124	98	51	47
69	154	79	75	111	54	57	43	25	18
70	2,618	1,184	1,434	1,824	724	1,100	794	460	334
71	172	91	81	119	61	58	53	30	23
72	202	118	84	151	90	61	51	28	23
73	172	94	78	132	68	64	40	26	14
74	97	58	39	83	48	35	14	10	4
75	791	361	430	593	253	340	198	108	90
76	169	82	87	133	60	73	36	22	14
77	149	74	75	113	52	61	36	22	14
78	165	76	89	122	57	65	43	19	24
79	71	34	37	45	19	26	26	15	11
80	1,370	582	788	987	371	616	383	211	172
81	57	20	37	44	17	27	13	3	10
82	76	45	31	62	36	26	14	9	5
83	53	27	26	38	20	18	15	7	8
84	48	22	26	42	18	24	6	4	2
85	246	107	139	193	78	115	53	29	24
86	56	24	32	37	18	19	19	6	13
87	41	22	19	33	18	15	8	4	4
88	54	25	29	45	20	25	9	5	4
89	32	20	12	25	15	10	7	5	2
90	316	122	194	249	89	160	67	33	34
91	21	8	13	16	5	11	5	3	2
92	27	15	12	20	10	10	7	5	2
93	12	6	6	9	5	4	3	1	2
94	14	8	6	10	5	5	4	3	1
95	65	23	42	50	14	36	15	9	6
96	22	11	11	16	10	6	6	1	5
97+	211	97	114	141	58	83	70	39	31

## **Chapter III**

### **Ethnic Group, Mother Tongue, Religion and Marital Status**

In the 2007 Census, “Ethnic identity” of respondents was obtained through the question “What is (NAME’S) ethnic group?” Ethnic group (nation/nationality) of a person is traced through his/her national or tribal origin. A detailed list of ethnic groups in the country was obtained from the House of Federation. Codes for the ethnic groups were entered from these lists, which were attached in the enumerator’s manual.

“Mother Tongue” of respondents was identified by asking the question “What is (NAME’S) mother tongue?” Mother tongue is the language used by the respondent for communication with his/her family members or guardians during his/her childhood. Detailed lists of the names & codes of the country’s languages were provided to the enumerators in their instruction manuals. Similar types of questions were used for both the 1994 & 2007 census, except that during the 1994 census question about the most frequently used additional language of respondents was asked in addition to mother tongue & ethnic group.

The question on “Religion” was asked to all persons as “What is (NAME’S) religion?” The possible answers were categorized under the following six groups: Orthodox, Protestant, Catholic, Muslim/Islam, Traditional & Other. Orthodox Christianity includes the “Tewahido”, “Kibat”, & “Tsega”, while Seven Day Adventist, Pentecost, Lutheran, Baptist, Anglican, Presbyterian, “Meserete Kirstos”, “Mulu Wengel”, “Kale Hiywot”, etc. were put under the Protestant category. Jehovah’s, Behais, Jews, Hindus, etc. fall under the other category. Those respondents who answered simply “Christian” as their religion were further asked to identify themselves either as Orthodox, Protestant or Catholic Christian. For the new born children, the religion of their parents was taken, but for those children born from parents that follow different religions, the parents had been

asked to decide which religion the child may follow in the future. Similar type of question was asked in the 1994 Census.

“Marital status” of respondents aged ten years & older was identified through the question “What is (NAME’S) current marital status?” The responses fell under six major categories: Never Married, Currently Married, Divorced, Separated, Widow/Widower, & Living Together as Husband & Spouse. Never married refers to all persons who were single & had not been married earlier; currently married include those bounded by any kind of marital engagement at the time of enumeration (traditional, church, or municipality); separated couples were also considered to be married unless they have dissolved their marriage agreement. Persons who had been married but whose marriage was dissolved before the census day were put under divorced. Those who responded they had not been married after the deaths of their spouses were categorized as widowed/widower. Those who had been living together as wife & husband (through consensual union), without any formal binding relations (traditional, church, or municipality) were fall on living together. Two additional categories (“separated” & “living together”) were added in the 2007 census, compared to the 1994, which had only four categories of marital status: never married, currently married, divorced & widower.

Tables 3.1 to 3.5 show the results of the 2007 Census on Ethnic Group, Mother Tongue, Religion and Marital Status.

Table 3.1 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Ethnic Group: 2007

Ethnic Group	URBAN + RURAL			Urban			Rural		
	Both	Male	Female	Both	Male	Female	Both	Male	Female
	Sexes			Sexes			Sexes		
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
All Groups	341,834	171,461	170,373	233,224	116,232	116,992	108,610	55,229	53,381
Affar	148	83	65	148	83	65	-	-	-
Agew-Awi	35	21	14	35	21	14	-	-	-
Agew Hamyra	150	79	71	150	79	71	-	-	-
Alaba	121	63	58	116	61	55	5	2	3
Amhara	68,962	32,002	36,960	68,728	31,851	36,877	234	151	83
Anyiwak	172	91	81	157	85	72	15	6	9
Argoba	264	134	130	240	119	121	24	15	9
Ari	46	24	22	46	24	22	-	-	-
Arborie	7	4	3	7	4	3	-	-	-
Bacha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basketo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bench	61	25	36	61	25	36	-	-	-
Berta	209	103	106	209	103	106	-	-	-
Bodi	14	5	9	14	5	9	-	-	-
Brayle	93	43	50	93	43	50	-	-	-
Burji	235	101	134	235	101	134	-	-	-
Bena	21	12	9	21	12	9	-	-	-
Chara	4	2	2	4	2	2	-	-	-
Dasenech	8	7	1	8	7	1	-	-	-
Dawuro	30	20	10	30	20	10	-	-	-
Debase/Gewada	10	8	2	10	8	2	-	-	-
Derashe	10	6	4	10	6	4	-	-	-
Dime	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Dizi	9	4	5	9	4	5	-	-	-
Donga	47	25	22	47	25	22	-	-	-
Fedashe	8	4	4	8	4	4	-	-	-
Gamo	60	35	25	59	34	25	1	1	-
Gebato	22	9	13	22	9	13	-	-	-
Gedeo	27	12	15	27	12	15	-	-	-
Gedicho	8	4	4	8	4	4	-	-	-
Gidole	42	25	17	42	25	17	-	-	-
Goffa	23	13	10	23	13	10	-	-	-
Gumuz	119	57	62	119	57	62	-	-	-
Guragie	15,543	8,232	7,311	15,509	8,218	7,291	34	14	20
Guagu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hadiya	1,791	1,035	756	1,791	1,035	756	-	-	-
Hareri	3,720	1,757	1,963	3,719	1,756	1,963	1	1	-
Hamer	4	3	1	3	2	1	1	1	-
Irob	46	28	18	46	28	18	-	-	-
Kefficho	71	34	37	71	34	37	-	-	-
Kembata	274	162	112	274	162	112	-	-	-
Konta	11	6	5	11	6	5	-	-	-
Komo	8	6	2	8	6	2	-	-	-
Konso	4	1	3	4	1	3	-	-	-
Kore	26	19	7	25	18	7	1	1	-
Koyego	33	25	8	33	25	8	-	-	-
Kunama	7	3	4	7	3	4	-	-	-
Karo	3	1	2	3	1	2	-	-	-
Kusumie	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Malie	393	202	191	384	196	188	9	6	3
Mao	125	78	47	125	78	47	-	-	-
Mareko	148	88	60	148	88	60	-	-	-
Mashola	36	25	11	35	25	10	1	-	1
Mere	36	19	17	32	17	15	4	2	2
Me'enite	10	8	2	10	8	2	-	-	-
Messengo	112	60	52	112	60	52	-	-	-
Mejenger	14	8	6	14	8	6	-	-	-
Mossiye	17	12	5	16	12	4	1	-	1
Mursi	22	13	9	17	10	7	5	3	2
Murle	38	22	16	38	22	16	-	-	-
Nao	29	23	6	27	21	6	2	2	-
Nuwer	34	19	15	32	18	14	2	1	1
Nyangatom	80	44	36	58	34	24	22	10	12
Oromo	156,958	78,805	78,153	77,103	38,567	38,536	79,855	40,238	39,617
Oida	43	28	15	32	18	14	11	10	1



Table 3.1 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Ethnic Group: 2007

Ethnic Group	URBAN + RURAL			Urban			Rural		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Qebena	612	343	269	610	341	269	2	2	-
Qechem	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
Qewama	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
Shekecho	4	4	-	3	3	-	1	1	-
Sheko	5	3	2	5	3	2	-	-	-
Shinasha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidama	77	41	36	77	41	36	-	-	-
Silte	605	322	283	582	310	272	23	12	11
Somalie	83,069	43,296	39,773	54,807	28,596	26,211	28,262	14,700	13,562
Surma	41	24	17	40	24	16	1	-	1
She	42	18	24	33	14	19	9	4	5
Tigrie	4,226	2,264	1,962	4,216	2,262	1,954	10	2	8
Timebaro	5	2	3	5	2	3	-	-	-
Tsemay	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Upo	4	2	2	4	2	2	-	-	-
Welaita	402	243	159	401	242	159	1	1	-
Werji	63	36	27	63	36	27	-	-	-
Yem	7	3	4	7	3	4	-	-	-
Zeyese	4	1	3	3	1	2	1	-	1
Zelmam	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
Other									
Ethiopian National	136	75	61	102	55	47	34	20	14
From different									
Parents	1,004	509	495	982	498	484	22	11	11
Eritrean	187	92	95	179	86	93	8	6	2
Djiboutian	168	73	95	168	73	95	-	-	-
Somalian	108	56	52	108	56	52	-	-	-
Kenyan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sudanese	91	57	34	91	57	34	-	-	-
Other Foreigners	365	206	159	357	200	157	8	6	2

Table 3.2 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Mother Tongue: 2007

Mother Tongue	Urban + Rural			Urban			Rural		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Total	341,834	171,461	170,373	233,224	116,232	116,992	108,610	55,229	53,381
Affarigna	85	40	45	85	40	45	-	-	-
Agew-Awinigigna	27	14	13	27	14	13	-	-	-
Agew-Kamyrnya	56	31	25	56	31	25	-	-	-
Alabigna	79	42	37	77	40	37	2	2	-
Amarigna	90,459	42,893	47,566	90,176	42,716	47,460	283	177	106
Anyiwakgna	129	61	68	107	51	56	22	10	12
Argobigna	164	87	77	135	75	60	29	12	17
Arigna	25	15	10	24	15	9	1	-	1
Arborigna	11	3	8	11	3	8	-	-	-
Bachagna	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Basketigna	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Benchigna	5	5	-	5	5	-	-	-	-
Bertagna	156	77	79	155	76	79	1	1	-
Bodigna	4	2	2	4	2	2	-	-	-
Brayligna	16	6	10	16	6	10	-	-	-
Burjigna	8	6	2	7	6	1	1	-	1
Benagna	16	4	12	13	3	10	3	1	2
Charigna	3	2	1	3	2	1	-	-	-
Dasenechigna	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
Dawurogna	19	16	3	19	16	3	-	-	-
Debosgna	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
Derashigna	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
Dimegna	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	-
Dizigna	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dongigna	75	39	36	74	39	35	1	-	1
Demegna	5	2	3	5	2	3	-	-	-
Felashigna	12	8	4	11	7	4	1	1	-
Fedashigna	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gamogna	26	17	9	25	16	9	1	1	-
Gebatogna	4	2	2	4	2	2	-	-	-
Gedeogna	3	2	1	3	2	1	-	-	-
Gedichogna	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Gedoligna	7	1	6	7	1	6	-	-	-
Goffigna	14	7	7	14	7	7	-	-	-
Gumuzigna	69	32	37	68	31	37	1	1	-
Guragiegna	9,511	5,209	4,302	9,473	5,190	4,283	38	19	19
Guagugna	59	33	26	57	32	25	2	1	1
Hadiyigna	1,075	664	411	1,075	664	411	-	-	-
Hareriegna	3,564	1,665	1,899	3,563	1,664	1,899	1	1	-
Hamerigna	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
Irobigna	27	16	11	27	16	11	-	-	-
Keffagna	45	22	23	45	22	23	-	-	-
Kembatigna	129	99	30	129	99	30	-	-	-
Kontigna	8	4	4	8	4	4	-	-	-
Komigna	8	7	1	8	7	1	-	-	-
Konsogna	8	5	3	7	4	3	1	1	-
Koregna	7	5	2	5	3	2	2	2	-
Koygogna	25	22	3	25	22	3	-	-	-
Koyrigna	9	6	3	9	6	3	-	-	-
Kunamigna	15	6	9	15	6	9	-	-	-
Karogna	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kusumegna	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maliegna	183	96	87	182	95	87	1	1	-
Maogna	110	68	42	110	68	42	-	-	-
Marekogna	66	45	21	65	44	21	1	1	-
Mashiligna	17	13	4	16	12	4	1	1	-
Merigna	26	17	9	17	13	4	9	4	5
Me'enigna	10	8	2	10	8	2	-	-	-
Messengogna	45	26	19	45	26	19	-	-	-
Mejengerigna	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mossigna	10	7	3	10	7	3	-	-	-
Mursygna	4	2	2	3	2	1	1	-	1
Murlegna	26	17	9	24	17	7	2	-	2
Naogna	19	14	5	17	12	5	2	2	-

Table 3.2 Population by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, and Mother Tongue: 2007

Mother Tongue	Urban + Rural			Urban			Rural		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Nuwerigna	56	29	27	52	26	26	4	3	1
Nyangatomigna	60	28	32	38	20	18	22	8	14
Oromigna	163,920	82,440	81,480	69,809	34,870	34,939	94,111	47,570	46,541
Oydirigna	52	27	25	38	18	20	14	9	5
Qebenigna	535	307	228	531	303	228	4	4	-
Qechemigna	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Qewamigna	2	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Shekacho	3	2	1	3	2	1	-	-	-
Shekogna	3	3	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Shinashigna	3	2	1	3	2	1	-	-	-
Sidamigna	37	26	11	37	26	11	-	-	-
Shitigna	400	222	178	367	202	165	33	20	13
Somaligna	67,479	35,294	32,185	53,487	27,926	25,561	13,992	7,368	6,624
Surmagna	53	27	26	47	25	22	6	2	4
Shegna	13	7	6	13	7	6	-	-	-
Shetagna	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tigrigna	2,108	1,208	900	2,098	1,206	892	10	2	8
Tembarogna	6	5	1	6	5	1	-	-	-
Tsemayigna	2	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	1
UPO	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Welaitigna	217	151	66	217	151	66	-	-	-
Wergigna	5	-	5	5	-	5	-	-	-
Yemsagna	4	2	2	4	2	2	-	-	-
Zeysegna	13	8	5	11	7	4	2	1	1
Zlmamigna	2	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
Other									
Ethiopian									
Languages	24	14	10	24	14	10	-	-	-
English	96	21	75	95	21	74	1	-	1
Other									
Foreign									
Languages	243	136	107	242	135	107	1	1	-

Table 3.3 Population by Religion, Sex, and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Religion						
	Total	Orthodox	Protestant	Catholic	Islam	Traditional	Other
<b>DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>341,834</b>	<b>87,725</b>	<b>9,608</b>	<b>1,461</b>	<b>242,072</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>726</b>
0 - 4	41,767	6,251	757	83	34,599	22	55
5 - 9	43,273	6,924	815	87	35,351	38	58
10-14	38,163	8,018	919	148	28,982	27	69
15-19	43,043	11,156	1,197	190	30,398	27	75
20-24	37,732	11,766	1,451	190	24,174	28	123
25-29	34,011	11,427	1,426	202	20,843	21	92
30-34	24,974	7,446	979	113	16,342	20	74
35-39	20,959	6,973	808	92	13,000	21	65
40-44	15,879	4,674	494	68	10,595	13	35
45-49	11,021	4,067	328	59	6,527	5	35
50-54	9,539	2,828	172	52	6,465	6	16
55-59	4,709	1,729	98	29	2,834	5	14
60-64	6,286	1,496	58	46	4,674	3	9
65-69	3,151	1,046	48	27	2,027	1	2
70-74	3,261	858	25	31	2,343	2	2
75+	4,066	1,066	33	44	2,918	3	2
<b>Male</b>	<b>171,461</b>	<b>42,728</b>	<b>4,444</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>123,122</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>376</b>
0 - 4	21,367	3,217	374	42	17,701	8	25
5 - 9	21,949	3,452	402	38	18,018	17	22
10-14	19,512	3,781	424	71	15,190	11	35
15-19	21,121	4,884	443	83	15,669	15	27
20-24	18,140	5,502	599	86	11,870	19	64
25-29	16,215	5,609	607	101	9,827	14	57
30-34	13,025	3,993	485	62	8,437	10	38
35-39	10,469	3,437	398	38	6,550	8	38
40-44	8,620	2,467	298	29	5,800	11	15
45-49	5,842	2,153	176	20	3,463	4	26
50-54	4,677	1,352	99	27	3,184	2	13
55-59	2,416	870	60	16	1,458	3	9
60-64	3,189	719	29	19	2,414	3	5
65-69	1,563	499	28	7	1,027	-	2
70-74	1,545	353	9	10	1,172	1	-
75+	1,811	440	13	16	1,342	-	-
<b>Female</b>	<b>170,373</b>	<b>44,997</b>	<b>5,164</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>118,950</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>350</b>
0 - 4	20,400	3,034	383	41	16,898	14	30
5 - 9	21,324	3,472	413	49	17,333	21	36
10-14	18,651	4,237	495	77	13,792	16	34
15-19	21,922	6,272	754	107	14,729	12	48
20-24	19,592	6,264	852	104	12,304	9	59
25-29	17,796	5,818	819	101	11,016	7	35
30-34	11,949	3,453	494	51	7,905	10	36
35-39	10,490	3,536	410	54	6,450	13	27
40-44	7,259	2,207	196	39	4,795	2	20
45-49	5,179	1,914	152	39	3,064	1	9
50-54	4,862	1,476	73	25	3,281	4	3
55-59	2,293	859	38	13	1,376	2	5
60-64	3,097	777	29	27	2,260	-	4
65-69	1,588	547	20	20	1,000	1	-
70-74	1,716	505	16	21	1,171	1	2
75+	2,255	626	20	28	1,576	3	2

Table 3.3 Population by Religion, Sex, and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Religion						
	Total	Orthodox	Protestant	Catholic	Islam	Traditional	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN							
Both Sexes	233,224	87,341	9,548	1,446	133,968	204	717
0 - 4	21,792	6,233	756	80	14,648	20	55
5 - 9	24,372	6,902	814	87	16,479	32	58
10-14	24,585	7,994	918	146	15,435	23	69
15-19	32,260	11,138	1,193	190	19,639	25	75
20-24	29,205	11,663	1,425	187	15,792	21	117
25-29	25,834	11,335	1,407	199	12,787	17	89
30-34	18,179	7,417	973	112	9,585	18	74
35-39	15,640	6,933	807	92	7,724	19	65
40-44	11,196	4,666	493	66	5,926	10	35
45-49	8,276	4,061	328	59	3,788	5	35
50-54	6,683	2,814	172	51	3,626	4	16
55-59	3,488	1,726	98	29	1,619	2	14
60-64	4,101	1,493	58	46	2,493	2	9
65-69	2,281	1,045	48	27	1,158	1	2
70-74	2,309	858	25	31	1,391	2	2
75+	3,023	1,063	33	44	1,878	3	2
Male	116,232	42,500	4,412	656	68,191	101	372
0 - 4	11,270	3,211	373	41	7,613	7	25
5 - 9	12,334	3,442	402	38	8,417	13	22
10-14	12,269	3,770	424	69	7,962	9	35
15-19	15,458	4,876	443	83	10,016	13	27
20-24	14,319	5,446	589	84	8,124	13	63
25-29	12,597	5,548	593	99	6,292	11	54
30-34	9,388	3,971	480	62	4,828	9	38
35-39	7,768	3,408	397	38	3,880	7	38
40-44	6,042	2,460	297	28	3,234	8	15
45-49	4,431	2,151	176	20	2,054	4	26
50-54	3,268	1,340	99	26	1,788	2	13
55-59	1,765	868	60	16	810	2	9
60-64	1,984	718	29	19	1,211	2	5
65-69	1,100	498	28	7	565	-	2
70-74	991	353	9	10	618	1	-
75+	1,248	440	13	16	779	-	-
Female	116,992	44,841	5,136	790	65,777	103	345
0 - 4	10,522	3,022	383	39	7,035	13	30
5 - 9	12,038	3,460	412	49	8,062	19	36
10-14	12,316	4,224	494	77	7,473	14	34
15-19	16,802	6,262	750	107	9,623	12	48
20-24	14,886	6,217	836	103	7,668	8	54
25-29	13,237	5,787	814	100	6,495	6	35
30-34	8,791	3,446	493	50	4,757	9	36
35-39	7,872	3,525	410	54	3,844	12	27
40-44	5,154	2,206	196	38	2,692	2	20
45-49	3,845	1,910	152	39	1,734	1	9
50-54	3,415	1,474	73	25	1,838	2	3
55-59	1,723	858	38	13	809	-	5
60-64	2,117	775	29	27	1,282	-	4
65-69	1,181	547	20	20	593	1	-
70-74	1,318	505	16	21	773	1	2
75+	1,775	623	20	28	1,099	3	2

Table 3.3 Population by Religion, Sex, and Five Year Age Groups: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Religion						
	Total	Orthodox	Protestant	Catholic	Islam	Traditional	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL							
Both Sexes	108,610	384	60	15	108,104	38	9
0 - 4	19,975	18	1	3	19,951	2	-
5 - 9	18,901	22	1	-	18,872	6	-
10-14	13,578	24	1	2	13,547	4	-
15-19	10,783	18	4	-	10,759	2	-
20-24	8,527	103	26	3	8,382	7	6
25-29	8,177	92	19	3	8,056	4	3
30-34	6,795	29	6	1	6,757	2	-
35-39	5,319	40	1	-	5,276	2	-
40-44	4,683	8	1	2	4,669	3	-
45-49	2,745	6	-	-	2,739	-	-
50-54	2,856	14	-	1	2,839	2	-
55-59	1,221	3	-	-	1,215	3	-
60-64	2,185	3	-	-	2,181	1	-
65-69	870	1	-	-	869	-	-
70-74	952	-	-	-	952	-	-
75+	1,043	3	-	-	1,040	-	-
Male	55,229	228	32	9	54,931	25	4
0 - 4	10,097	6	1	1	10,088	1	-
5 - 9	9,615	10	-	-	9,601	4	-
10-14	7,243	11	-	2	7,228	2	-
15-19	5,663	8	-	-	5,653	2	-
20-24	3,821	56	10	2	3,746	6	1
25-29	3,618	61	14	2	3,535	3	3
30-34	3,637	22	5	-	3,609	1	-
35-39	2,701	29	1	-	2,670	1	-
40-44	2,578	7	1	1	2,566	3	-
45-49	1,411	2	-	-	1,409	-	-
50-54	1,409	12	-	1	1,396	-	-
55-59	651	2	-	-	648	1	-
60-64	1,205	1	-	-	1,203	1	-
65-69	463	1	-	-	462	-	-
70-74	554	-	-	-	554	-	-
75+	563	-	-	-	563	-	-
Female	53,381	156	28	6	53,173	13	5
0 - 4	9,878	12	-	2	9,863	1	-
5 - 9	9,286	12	1	-	9,271	2	-
10-14	6,335	13	1	-	6,319	2	-
15-19	5,120	10	4	-	5,106	-	-
20-24	4,706	47	16	1	4,636	1	5
25-29	4,559	31	5	1	4,521	1	-
30-34	3,158	7	1	1	3,148	1	-
35-39	2,618	11	-	-	2,606	1	-
40-44	2,105	1	-	1	2,103	-	-
45-49	1,334	4	-	-	1,330	-	-
50-54	1,447	2	-	-	1,443	2	-
55-59	570	1	-	-	567	2	-
60-64	980	2	-	-	978	-	-
65-69	407	-	-	-	407	-	-
70-74	398	-	-	-	398	-	-
75+	480	3	-	-	477	-	-

Table 3.4 Population by Religion and Sex: 2007

Sex	Religion						
	Total	Orthodox	Protestant	Catholic	Islam	Traditional	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION							
Both Sexes	341,834	87,725	9,608	1,461	242,072	242	726
Male	171,461	42,728	4,444	665	123,122	126	376
Female	170,373	44,997	5,164	796	118,950	116	350

Table 3.5 Persons 10 Years Old and Older by Marital Status, Sex,  
and Age: 2007

Marital Status								
Sex and Age Group	Total	Never Married	Currently Married	Divorced	Separated	Widow/ Widower	Living together as Husband and Spouse	Not Stated
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION								
Both Sexes	256,794	114,697	115,265	7,275	4,706	14,137	667	47
10-14	38,163	33,401	4,494	68	33	76	91	-
15-19	43,043	35,835	6,550	233	192	62	164	7
20-24	37,732	22,459	13,808	665	468	194	124	14
25-29	34,011	12,528	19,477	825	626	458	97	-
30-34	24,974	5,019	17,477	937	617	820	91	13
35-39	20,959	2,592	15,530	1,041	667	1,111	13	7
40-44	15,879	1,001	11,897	961	514	1,475	31	-
45-49	11,021	463	8,020	766	404	1,356	13	-
50-54	9,539	381	6,296	694	404	1,765	-	-
55-59	4,709	192	3,034	302	172	1,003	6	-
60-64	6,286	222	3,781	263	262	1,758	-	-
65-69	3,151	119	1,696	210	120	976	24	6
70-74	3,261	133	1,649	168	70	1,228	13	-
75+	4,066	355	1,555	144	158	1,854	-	-
Male	128,145	64,862	57,174	2,045	1,647	2,055	341	21
10-14	19,512	17,097	2,269	28	20	31	66	-
15-19	21,121	18,935	2,015	15	42	28	86	-
20-24	18,140	13,629	4,103	132	159	58	52	8
25-29	16,215	8,228	7,528	143	195	70	52	-
30-34	13,025	3,407	9,000	258	204	103	47	7
35-39	10,469	1,798	7,990	221	254	199	-	7
40-44	8,620	691	7,209	275	214	218	13	-
45-49	5,842	329	5,006	253	152	95	6	-
50-54	4,677	227	3,894	253	135	168	-	-
55-59	2,416	126	1,974	104	48	158	6	-
60-64	3,189	120	2,619	85	109	255	-	-
65-69	1,563	54	1,190	110	50	147	13	-
70-74	1,545	84	1,194	86	8	172	-	-
75+	1,811	137	1,182	81	58	352	-	-
Female	128,649	49,835	58,091	5,230	3,059	12,082	325	26
10-14	18,651	16,304	2,224	40	13	45	25	-
15-19	21,922	16,900	4,536	218	150	33	77	7
20-24	19,592	8,830	9,705	533	309	136	72	7
25-29	17,796	4,300	11,948	682	432	389	46	-
30-34	11,949	1,612	8,477	680	413	717	43	6
35-39	10,490	793	7,541	819	413	911	13	-
40-44	7,259	310	4,688	686	300	1,257	18	-
45-49	5,179	134	3,014	512	252	1,261	7	-
50-54	4,862	154	2,402	441	269	1,597	-	-
55-59	2,293	66	1,060	197	125	846	-	-
60-64	3,097	102	1,162	178	153	1,503	-	-
65-69	1,588	65	506	100	71	829	12	6
70-74	1,716	49	454	82	62	1,056	13	-
75+	2,255	218	373	63	100	1,502	-	-



Table 3.5 Persons 10 Years Old and Older by Marital Status, Sex,  
and Age: 2007

Marital Status								
Sex and Age Group	Total	Never Married	Currently Married	Divorced	Separated	Widow/ Widower	Living together as Husband and Spouse	Not Stated
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN								
Both Sexes	187,060	89,863	75,189	6,652	4,075	10,678	556	47
10-14	24,585	21,538	2,881	62	21	34	49	-
15-19	32,260	27,946	3,779	184	149	43	152	7
20-24	29,205	19,541	8,443	561	367	166	113	14
25-29	25,834	11,341	12,742	752	560	357	81	-
30-34	18,179	4,564	11,536	834	529	617	85	13
35-39	15,640	2,392	10,774	965	609	887	6	7
40-44	11,196	917	7,855	907	477	1,014	26	-
45-49	8,276	428	5,629	743	348	1,114	13	-
50-54	6,683	342	4,111	656	355	1,219	-	-
55-59	3,488	169	2,115	273	155	776	-	-
60-64	4,101	196	2,194	244	204	1,263	-	-
65-69	2,281	91	1,102	183	109	766	24	6
70-74	2,309	121	1,037	150	64	930	7	-
75+	3,023	276	992	139	126	1,491	-	-
Male	92,628	50,130	37,473	1,806	1,373	1,553	272	21
10-14	12,269	10,701	1,484	28	14	7	35	-
15-19	15,458	14,025	1,291	15	30	22	75	-
20-24	14,319	11,646	2,363	108	101	46	46	8
25-29	12,597	7,426	4,793	121	157	64	36	-
30-34	9,388	3,100	5,761	209	182	81	47	7
35-39	7,768	1,642	5,533	196	228	163	-	7
40-44	6,042	646	4,811	249	188	135	13	-
45-49	4,431	311	3,645	247	139	82	6	-
50-54	3,268	200	2,601	220	124	124	-	-
55-59	1,765	109	1,397	82	48	129	-	-
60-64	1,984	114	1,522	85	71	192	-	-
65-69	1,100	38	797	89	44	120	13	-
70-74	991	73	709	81	8	121	-	-
75+	1,248	101	767	76	38	266	-	-
Female	94,432	39,732	37,717	4,845	2,702	9,125	285	26
10-14	12,316	10,837	1,398	34	7	27	14	-
15-19	16,802	13,921	2,488	169	119	21	77	7
20-24	14,886	7,895	6,079	452	266	120	67	7
25-29	13,237	3,916	7,949	631	403	293	46	-
30-34	8,791	1,464	5,774	625	347	536	38	6
35-39	7,872	750	5,242	769	381	724	6	-
40-44	5,154	271	3,044	658	289	880	12	-
45-49	3,845	118	1,985	496	209	1,031	7	-
50-54	3,415	143	1,510	435	231	1,095	-	-
55-59	1,723	60	718	191	108	646	-	-
60-64	2,117	82	672	158	133	1,071	-	-
65-69	1,181	53	306	94	65	646	12	6
70-74	1,318	49	328	70	56	809	7	-
75+	1,775	175	225	63	88	1,225	-	-

Table 3.5 Persons 10 Years Old and Older by Marital Status, Sex,  
and Age: 2007

Marital Status								
Sex and Age Group	Total	Never Married	Currently Married	Divorced	Separated	Widow/ Widower	Living together as Husband and Spouse	Not Stated
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL								
Both Sexes	69,734	24,834	40,075	624	631	3,459	110	-
10-14	13,578	11,863	1,612	6	12	42	42	-
15-19	10,783	7,889	2,771	50	43	18	12	-
20-24	8,527	2,918	5,365	104	101	28	11	-
25-29	8,177	1,186	6,735	72	66	101	16	-
30-34	6,795	455	5,942	103	87	202	5	-
35-39	5,319	200	4,756	76	57	224	6	-
40-44	4,683	84	4,042	54	37	460	6	-
45-49	2,745	35	2,391	22	55	242	-	-
50-54	2,856	38	2,185	38	48	546	-	-
55-59	1,221	23	919	28	17	228	6	-
60-64	2,185	26	1,587	19	57	495	-	-
65-69	870	28	594	27	11	209	-	-
70-74	952	11	612	18	6	299	6	-
75+	1,043	79	564	5	33	363	-	-
Male	35,517	14,732	19,702	239	274	501	70	-
10-14	7,243	6,396	786	-	6	24	30	-
15-19	5,663	4,910	723	-	12	6	12	-
20-24	3,821	1,983	1,739	23	58	12	6	-
25-29	3,618	802	2,735	22	38	5	16	-
30-34	3,637	307	3,239	48	22	22	-	-
35-39	2,701	156	2,457	26	26	36	-	-
40-44	2,578	45	2,398	26	26	83	-	-
45-49	1,411	19	1,361	6	12	12	-	-
50-54	1,409	28	1,293	33	11	44	-	-
55-59	651	17	577	23	-	28	6	-
60-64	1,205	6	1,097	-	38	63	-	-
65-69	463	16	394	21	5	27	-	-
70-74	554	11	485	6	-	51	-	-
75+	563	36	416	5	20	86	-	-
Female	34,217	10,103	20,374	385	358	2,958	41	-
10-14	6,335	5,467	827	6	6	18	12	-
15-19	5,120	2,979	2,048	50	31	12	-	-
20-24	4,706	935	3,625	81	43	16	5	-
25-29	4,559	384	4,000	51	28	96	-	-
30-34	3,158	148	2,703	55	66	181	5	-
35-39	2,618	44	2,299	50	31	187	6	-
40-44	2,105	39	1,643	28	11	377	6	-
45-49	1,334	16	1,030	16	43	229	-	-
50-54	1,447	11	892	5	37	502	-	-
55-59	570	6	342	6	17	200	-	-
60-64	980	19	490	19	19	432	-	-
65-69	407	12	201	6	6	183	-	-
70-74	398	-	127	12	6	247	6	-
75+	480	43	148	-	12	277	-	-

## **CHAPER IV**

### **DISABILITY AND ORPHANHOOD**

This chapter presents data on Disability and Orphanhood statuses of the population. Both disability and orphanhood data were collected for every member of the household in the 2007 Population and Housing Census. Three questions on disability status were included in the census questionnaire to measure the status, type and cause of disability. Similarly, two questions on orphanhood status were included in the census questionnaire to measure the type and status of orphanhood.

#### **4.1 Disability Status**

A person who was unable to carry out or limited in carrying out activities that others can do due to congenital or long term physical/mental disabilities was identified as a disabled person. Short term difficulties due to temporary conditions were excluded. In general, a person was defined as disabled if due to physical or mental injuries could not fully perform activities that other healthy person could do. Based on this UN definition, recommendations and the previous experiences, the following three basic questions were administered in the 2007 Population and Housing Census. These are:-

- i) Does (NAME) have a problem of seeing, hearing, speaking and/or standing/walking/seating, body parts movement, functioning of hands/ legs or mental retardation or mental problem or other mental/physical damages?
- ii) If yes, what is (NAME's) type of disability or problem? and
- iii) What was the cause of (NAME's) disability?

The above questions on disability were developed in collaboration with the experts from the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs, Confederation of the Disabled and Addis Ababa University.

##### **4.1.1 Type of Disability**

The question on type of disability was asked based on the following basic definitions:

- **Blind:** - Persons who totally lost their vision.

- **Seeing difficulty:** - persons with two eyes and with partial seeing ability were considered in this category. Persons with seeing difficulty are those who can't count fingers of hands at a distance of **two meters** or those who can't identify the individual standing **four meters** away from them. Persons who lost one of their eyes and became unable to fully see due to the problem in one eye affecting the other were considered as persons with seeing difficulty. Moreover, persons who were unable to do their work without the help of others because of weakness in seeing were considered as persons who have seeing difficulty. A person after wearing a pair of spectacles gets back his sight was not included under this category.
- **Deaf:** - Persons who were not able to hear from both ears but can speak were grouped under this category.
- **Hearing difficulty:** - Persons who totally lost hearing in one ear and partially hear by one or those who were able to hear partially by both ears were considered as persons with hearing difficulty.
- **Dumb:** - Persons who were not able to speak at all but can hear were considered as dumb.
- **Speaking difficulty:** - Persons who were not able to speak as a healthy person could speak or persons whose speech couldn't be understood clearly to others were considered as having speaking difficulties.
- **Deaf mute:** - Persons who were not able to speak and hear at all were categorized as deaf mute.
- **Disability in Hands:** - (Non functional upper limbs) Loss of one hand or both hands, paralysis of one hand or both hands or any other disability in one hand or both hands were taken as disability in hands.  
Persons who were unable to use one hand or both hands to hold or pick up anything, in attending their day-to-day work were considered as paralyzed in hand/hands. Persons having any other type of disability in one hand or both

hands not related to above types were considered as having other disability in hand/hands.

- **Disability in Legs:** - (Non functional lower limbs) Loss of one leg or both legs, paralysis of one leg or both legs, or any other disability in one leg or both legs were taken as disability in legs. Persons having completely lifeless or inactive leg/legs were considered as paralyzed in leg/legs.
- **Physical Organs Movement Difficulty:** - Any other specific physical organ movement difficulties (such as difficulties in seating, keeping balance, severe shaking, coordinated organs' movement, ... etc) other than the disabilities of seeing, hearing/speaking, disabilities in hands or disabilities in legs were taken as physical organ movement difficulty.
- **Mental retardation:** - in our census mentally retarded persons were taken as mentally disabled persons having difficulties in learning. A person whose social interaction is below expected and backward having low capacity of understanding, training with difficulties in helping themselves in attending their day to day activities or learning due to undeveloped brain was considered as mentally retarded.
- **Mental Problem:** - Persons with mental illness due to unknown causes were not considered as disabled as long as they are treated and healed. It must be understood that there is a difference between mental problem and mental retardation and caution should be taken not to consider mental retardation and epilepsy as mental problem.
- **Other:** - Persons identified as disabled and not classified in any of the above mentioned categories were considered in this group.

The 2007 Population and Housing Census excludes the following persons from being classified as disabled for they are being capable of performing activities that other healthy persons could do. Persons with one eye or one ear as long as the person is

able to fully perform activities in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being, even if his/her other eye or ear is blind or defective, he or she is not considered as disabled person. Unlike in the 1994 Census Leprosy, Epilepsy, and Mental problem (except mental retardation) were not considered as disability. However, they could be causes of disabilities.

#### **4.1.2 Cause of Disability**

The cause of disability is categorized in one of the following stated groups:

- **Vehicle Accident:** - accidents caused by car, train, rail way, bicycle, Motor Cycle, horse pulled wheeled vehicle ...etc.
- **Other accidents:** - accidents caused due to falling, accidents caused by cattle, falling from animals back or stroke, accidents caused on job, accidents due to electric shocks, accidents caused by fire arms, bullet, bomb, sharp objects, piercing objects, hand grenades ...etc out of the battle field, accidents caused by hammering bomb or explosive, accidents caused by explosives of mining or quarrying, accidents caused due to accidentally fired bullet and other related accidents.
- **Polio:** - virus causing disability of body paralysis.
- **Leprosy:** - chronic infectious disease caused by micro- bacterium leprae primarily affecting nerves and causes disability if not treated early.
- **Other diseases (post natal -after delivery):-** cause of disability other than polio and leprosy which occurs due to small pox, measles, meningitis, diabetes mellitus, hyper tension, sexually transmitted diseases (STDs)/Venereal disease ...etc.
- **Intra-uterine (in the uterus) Prenatal and during Delivery:** - disability caused before birth and during delivery.

- **War/mines:-** disability caused in the battle field by fire arms, bullet, explosives, mines, bombs piercing objects, and sharp objects...etc and disabilities caused by exploding mines be it in the battle field or not.
- **Others:** - disabilities caused different from the above described causes are considered in this category (e.g.:- disabilities caused due to un-prescribed medicine).
- **Unknown case:** - if the cause is not known or could not be described by the respondent (e.g.:-mental Problem).

It is to be noted that in the 2007 population and housing census disability data were collected for every member of all the households (complete count) where as in the 1994 population and housing census information on disability were collected for every member from every fifth households using long questionnaire on sample basis. Hence, it is important to note this difference when comparing the results of the 2007 census disability data with that of the 1994 census results.

Table 4.1 Population by Sex, Disability Status, and Five Year Age Group, with Disability Rate: 2007

Age Group	Both Sexes		Male		Female		Rate Per 10,000		
	All Persons	Disabled Persons	All Males	Disabled Males	All Females	Disabled Females	Both Sexes	Males	Females
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
ALL AGES	341,834	3,778	171,461	2,069	170,373	1,709	111	121	100
0 - 4	41,767	145	21,367	73	20,400	72	35	34	35
5 - 9	43,273	258	21,949	144	21,324	114	60	66	53
10 - 14	38,163	270	19,512	140	18,651	130	71	72	70
15 - 19	43,043	344	21,121	197	21,922	147	80	93	67
20 - 24	37,732	320	18,140	174	19,592	146	85	96	75
25 - 29	34,011	323	16,215	174	17,796	149	95	107	84
30 - 34	24,974	290	13,025	190	11,949	100	116	146	84
35 - 39	20,959	267	10,469	154	10,490	113	127	147	108
40 - 44	15,879	253	8,620	152	7,259	101	159	176	139
45 - 49	11,021	173	5,842	107	5,179	66	157	183	127
50 - 54	9,539	223	4,677	120	4,862	103	234	257	212
55 - 59	4,709	109	2,416	70	2,293	39	231	290	170
60 - 64	6,286	208	3,189	105	3,097	103	331	329	333
65 - 69	3,151	131	1,563	56	1,588	75	416	358	472
70 - 74	3,261	172	1,545	86	1,716	86	527	557	501
75+	4,066	292	1,811	127	2,255	165	718	701	732
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
ALL AGES	233,224	2,845	116,232	1,541	116,992	1,304	122	133	111
0 - 4	21,792	73	11,270	33	10,522	40	33	29	38
5 - 9	24,372	153	12,334	81	12,038	72	63	66	60
10 - 14	24,585	153	12,269	81	12,316	72	62	66	58
15 - 19	32,260	247	15,458	134	16,802	113	77	87	67
20 - 24	29,205	265	14,319	145	14,886	120	91	101	81
25 - 29	25,834	276	12,597	152	13,237	124	107	121	94
30 - 34	18,179	222	9,388	144	8,791	78	122	153	89
35 - 39	15,640	227	7,768	124	7,872	103	145	160	131
40 - 44	11,196	192	6,042	116	5,154	76	171	192	147
45 - 49	8,276	140	4,431	84	3,845	56	169	190	146
50 - 54	6,683	169	3,268	89	3,415	80	253	272	234
55 - 59	3,488	90	1,765	60	1,723	30	258	340	174
60 - 64	4,101	148	1,984	76	2,117	72	361	383	340
65 - 69	2,281	107	1,100	46	1,181	61	469	418	517
70 - 74	2,309	140	991	68	1,318	72	606	686	546
75+	3,023	243	1,248	108	1,775	135	804	865	761
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
ALL AGES	108,610	933	55,229	528	53,381	405	86	96	76
0 - 4	19,975	72	10,097	40	9,878	32	36	40	32
5 - 9	18,901	105	9,615	63	9,286	42	56	66	45
10 - 14	13,578	117	7,243	59	6,335	58	86	81	92
15 - 19	10,783	97	5,663	63	5,120	34	90	111	66
20 - 24	8,527	55	3,821	29	4,706	26	65	76	55
25 - 29	8,177	47	3,618	22	4,559	25	57	61	55
30 - 34	6,795	68	3,637	46	3,158	22	100	126	70
35 - 39	5,319	40	2,701	30	2,618	10	75	111	38
40 - 44	4,683	61	2,578	36	2,105	25	130	140	119
45 - 49	2,745	33	1,411	23	1,334	10	120	163	75
50 - 54	2,856	54	1,409	31	1,447	23	189	220	159
55 - 59	1,221	19	651	10	570	9	156	154	158
60 - 64	2,185	60	1,205	29	980	31	275	241	316
65 - 69	870	24	463	10	407	14	276	216	344
70 - 74	952	32	554	18	398	14	336	325	352
75+	1,043	49	563	19	480	30	470	337	625



Table 4.2 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability and Sex: 2007

Sex	Total Disabled Persons	Type of Disability											Other
		Blind	Diffi- culty Seeing	Deaf	Diffi- culty Hearing	Unable to Speak	Diffi- culty speaking	Deaf and unable to speak	Non-func- tional upper	Non-func- tional lower	Body move- ment diffi- culty	Learning diffi- culty	
									limbs, gripping, handling	limbs, standing, walking			
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION													
Both Sexes	3,778	310	456	107	309	30	83	141	293	870	213	421	545
Male	2,069	161	207	53	155	18	41	75	181	502	116	255	305
Female	1,709	149	249	54	154	12	42	66	112	368	97	166	240

Table 4.3 Disabled Persons in Towns by Type of Disability and Sex: 2007

Sex	Total Disabled Persons	Type of Disability											
		Blind	Diffi- culty Seeing	Deaf	Diffi- culty Hearing	Unable to Speak	Diffi- culty speaking	Deaf and unable to speak	Non-func- tional upper limbs, gripping, handling	Non-func- tional lower limbs, standing, walking	Body move- ment diffi- culty	Learning diffi- culty	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION													
Both Sexes	2,845	224	372	54	169	15	63	91	214	709	146	355	433
Male	1,541	116	170	28	78	8	26	46	132	410	77	210	240
Female	1,304	108	202	26	91	7	37	45	82	299	69	145	193

Table 4.4 Disabled Persons by Reason for Disability, Type of Disability and Sex: 2007

Type of Disability and Sex	Reason for Disability									
	Total Disabled Persons	Vehicle accidents	Other accident	Polio	Hanson Diseases	Other Diseases/post natal	Prenatal/on delivery	War/Mines	Others	Not known
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION										
BLIND										
Both Sexes	310	6	38	3	2	71	8	9	30	143
Male	161	5	23	2	1	39	3	8	11	69
Female	149	1	15	1	1	32	5	1	19	74
DIFFICULTY SEEING										
Both Sexes	456	5	56	2	2	130	14	13	61	173
Male	207	2	27	2	2	64	5	12	17	76
Female	249	3	29	-	-	66	9	1	44	97
DEAF										
Both Sexes	107	1	3	1	1	38	12	3	12	36
Male	53	1	3	1	-	16	6	3	7	16
Female	54	-	-	-	1	22	6	-	5	20
DIFFICULTY HEARING										
Both Sexes	309	4	22	3	5	95	27	5	21	127
Male	155	2	10	1	4	46	16	5	6	65
Female	154	2	12	2	1	49	11	-	15	62
UNABLE TO SPEAK										
Both Sexes	30	2	-	-	-	7	4	1	-	16
Male	18	-	-	-	-	5	3	1	-	9
Female	12	2	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	7
DIFFICULTY SPEAKING										
Both Sexes	83	3	3	-	1	12	10	-	3	51
Male	41	2	1	-	-	5	4	-	1	28
Female	42	1	2	-	1	7	6	-	2	23
DEAF AND UNABLE TO SPEAK										
Both Sexes	141	-	9	1	1	18	36	10	10	56
Male	75	-	5	-	-	9	18	5	3	35
Female	66	-	4	1	1	9	18	5	7	21
NON-FUNCTIONAL UPPER LIMBES, GRIPPING,HANDLING										
Both Sexes	293	30	48	7	10	38	25	34	30	71
Male	181	22	31	2	7	20	10	32	19	38
Female	112	8	17	5	3	18	15	2	11	33

Table 4.4 Disabled Persons by Reason for Disability, Type of Disability and Sex: 2007

Type of Disability and Sex	Reason for Disability									
	Total Disabled Persons	Vehicle accidents	Other accident	Polio	Hanson Diseases	Other Diseases/ post natal	Prenatal/on delivery	War/Mines	Others	Not known
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION										
NON-FUNCTIONAL LOWER LIMBS,STANDING,WALKING										
Both Sexes	870	78	123	69	13	162	67	61	88	209
Male	502	50	64	43	10	104	35	56	49	91
Female	368	28	59	26	3	58	32	5	39	118
BODY MOVEMENT DIFFICULTY										
Both Sexes	213	12	14	13	4	55	14	6	24	71
Male	116	9	7	8	3	29	7	6	12	35
Female	97	3	7	5	1	26	7	-	12	36
LEARNING DIFFICULTY										
Both Sexes	421	11	16	5	3	48	24	4	21	289
Male	255	9	7	4	3	34	17	3	8	170
Female	166	2	9	1	-	14	7	1	13	119
OTHERS										
Both Sexes	545	31	31	18	6	50	31	12	36	330
Male	305	22	19	10	4	27	15	7	16	185
Female	240	9	12	8	2	23	16	5	20	145

Table 4.4 Disabled Persons by Reason for Disability, Type of Disability and Sex: 2007

Type of Disability and Sex	Total Disabled Persons	Reason for Disability								
		Vehicle accidents	Other accident	Polio	Hanson Diseases	Other Diseases/post natal	Prenatal/on delivery	War/Mines	Others	Not known
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN										
BLIND										
Both Sexes	224	4	26	1	2	44	7	7	29	104
Male	116	3	18	1	1	23	3	6	11	50
Female	108	1	8	-	1	21	4	1	18	54
DIFFICULTY SEEING										
Both Sexes	372	4	45	1	2	95	8	13	59	145
Male	170	2	18	1	2	46	2	12	17	70
Female	202	2	27	-	-	49	6	1	42	75
DEAF										
Both Sexes	54	-	2	-	1	12	9	3	7	20
Male	28	-	2	-	-	7	4	3	4	8
Female	26	-	-	-	1	5	5	-	3	12
DIFFICULTY HEARING										
Both Sexes	169	3	13	3	4	32	14	5	13	82
Male	78	2	6	1	3	11	7	5	4	39
Female	91	1	7	2	1	21	7	-	9	43
UNABLE TO SPEAK										
Both Sexes	15	2	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	7
Male	8	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	3
Female	7	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	4
DIFFICULTY SPEAKING										
Both Sexes	63	3	3	-	1	8	5	-	3	40
Male	26	2	1	-	-	3	-	-	1	19
Female	37	1	2	-	1	5	5	-	2	21
DEAF AND UNABLE TO SPEAK										
Both Sexes	91	-	7	1	1	10	18	10	6	38
Male	46	-	4	-	-	4	8	5	1	24
Female	45	-	3	1	1	6	10	5	5	14
NON-FUNCTIONAL UPPER LIMBES, GRIPPING,HANDLING										
Both Sexes	214	26	30	1	9	20	18	30	23	57
Male	132	19	19	-	6	10	6	28	15	29
Female	82	7	11	1	3	10	12	2	8	28

Table 4.4 Disabled Persons by Reason for Disability, Type of Disability and Sex: 2007

Type of Disability and Sex	Total Disabled Persons	Reason for Disability								
		Vehicle accidents	Other accident	Polio	Hanson Diseases	Other Diseases/post natal	Prenatal/on delivery	War/Mines	Others	Not known
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN										
NON-FUNCTIONAL LOWER LIMBES,STANDING,WALKING										
Both Sexes	709	71	105	53	11	112	53	58	74	172
Male	410	44	54	34	9	73	29	53	40	74
Female	299	27	51	19	2	39	24	5	34	98
BODY MOVEMENT DIFFICULTY										
Both Sexes	146	10	10	8	1	35	11	4	15	52
Male	77	8	4	4	1	20	6	4	8	22
Female	69	2	6	4	-	15	5	-	7	30
LEARNING DIFFICULTY										
Both Sexes	355	8	12	4	2	29	17	3	16	264
Male	210	6	5	3	2	20	14	3	6	151
Female	145	2	7	1	-	9	3	-	10	113
OTHERS										
Both Sexes	433	25	27	6	2	28	24	10	31	280
Male	240	16	18	4	1	13	10	5	13	160
Female	193	9	9	2	1	15	14	5	18	120

Table 4.4 Disabled Persons by Reason for Disability, Type of Disability and Sex: 2007

Type of Disability and Sex	Total Disabled Persons	Reason for Disability								
		Vehicle accidents	Other accident	Polio	Hanson Diseases	Other Diseases/post natal	Prenatal/on delivery	War/Mines	Others	Not known
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL										
BLIND										
Both Sexes	86	2	12	2	-	27	1	2	1	39
Male	45	2	5	1	-	16	-	2	-	19
Female	41	-	7	1	-	11	1	-	1	20
DIFFICULTY SEEING										
Both Sexes	84	1	11	1	-	35	6	-	2	28
Male	37	-	9	1	-	18	3	-	-	6
Female	47	1	2	-	-	17	3	-	2	22
DEAF										
Both Sexes	53	1	1	1	-	26	3	-	5	16
Male	25	1	1	1	-	9	2	-	3	8
Female	28	-	-	-	-	17	1	-	2	8
DIFFICULTY HEARING										
Both Sexes	140	1	9	-	1	63	13	-	8	45
Male	77	-	4	-	1	35	9	-	2	26
Female	63	1	5	-	-	28	4	-	6	19
UNABLE TO SPEAK										
Both Sexes	15	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	9
Male	10	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	6
Female	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	3
DIFFICULTY SPEAKING										
Both Sexes	20	-	-	-	-	4	5	-	-	11
Male	15	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-	9
Female	5	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	2
DEAF AND UNABLE TO SPEAK										
Both Sexes	50	-	2	-	-	8	18	-	4	18
Male	29	-	1	-	-	5	10	-	2	11
Female	21	-	1	-	-	3	8	-	2	7
NON-FUNCTIONAL UPPER LIMBES, GRIPPING,HANDLING										
Both Sexes	79	4	18	6	1	18	7	4	7	14
Male	49	3	12	2	1	10	4	4	4	9
Female	30	1	6	4	-	8	3	-	3	5

Table 4.4 Disabled Persons by Reason for Disability, Type of Disability and Sex: 2007

Type of Disability and Sex	Total Disabled Persons	Reason for Disability								
		Vehicle accidents	Other accident	Polio	Hanson Diseases	Other Diseases/post natal	Prenatal/on delivery	War/Mines	Others	Not known
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL										
NON-FUNCTIONAL LOWER LIMBES,STANDING,WALKING										
Both Sexes	161	7	18	16	2	50	14	3	14	37
Male	92	6	10	9	1	31	6	3	9	17
Female	69	1	8	7	1	19	8	-	5	20
BODY MOVEMENT DIFFICULTY										
Both Sexes	67	2	4	5	3	20	3	2	9	19
Male	39	1	3	4	2	9	1	2	4	13
Female	28	1	1	1	1	11	2	-	5	6
LEARNING DIFFICULTY										
Both Sexes	66	3	4	1	1	19	7	1	5	25
Male	45	3	2	1	1	14	3	-	2	19
Female	21	-	2	-	-	5	4	1	3	6
OTHERS										
Both Sexes	112	6	4	12	4	22	7	2	5	50
Male	65	6	1	6	3	14	5	2	3	25
Female	47	-	3	6	1	8	2	-	2	25



Table 4.5 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability, Sex and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Total Disabled Persons	Type of Disability											Other
		Blind	Diffi- culty Seeing	Deaf	Diffi- culty Hearing	Unable to Speak	Diffi- culty speaking	Deaf and unable to speak	Non-func- tional upper limbs, gripping, handling	Non-func- tional lower limbs, standing, walking	Body move- ment diffi- culty	Learning diffi- culty	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION													
BOTH SEXES	3,778	310	456	107	309	30	83	141	293	870	213	421	545
0 - 4	145	5	4	4	5	3	3	11	13	34	12	8	43
5 - 9	258	5	20	11	44	7	13	14	20	49	18	11	46
10 - 14	270	8	29	16	40	4	15	22	22	34	12	30	38
15 - 19	344	13	39	13	28	4	9	26	23	76	10	52	51
20 - 24	320	13	24	10	24	-	11	9	19	80	20	57	53
25 - 29	323	11	24	6	29	2	9	14	12	74	17	70	55
30 - 34	290	19	24	5	13	1	5	17	26	65	5	59	51
35 - 39	267	8	35	6	22	3	6	9	23	66	10	41	38
40 - 44	253	21	30	4	20	2	1	3	29	62	10	38	33
45 - 49	173	19	25	2	5	-	4	5	19	49	9	15	21
50 - 54	223	30	28	5	16	1	2	4	20	57	20	11	29
55 - 59	109	7	23	3	8	-	2	-	13	29	8	6	10
60 - 64	208	25	39	6	12	1	1	4	14	61	10	7	28
65 - 69	131	23	29	2	11	1	2	-	6	32	10	5	10
70 - 74	172	28	31	7	11	-	-	1	22	38	16	3	15
75+	292	75	52	7	21	1	-	2	12	64	26	8	24
MALE	2,069	161	207	53	155	18	41	75	181	502	116	255	305
0 - 4	73	3	2	2	2	2	1	4	7	17	7	5	21
5 - 9	144	2	10	4	23	6	7	8	12	26	11	7	28
10 - 14	140	5	17	5	22	1	8	13	9	14	8	15	23
15 - 19	197	7	18	7	19	4	5	19	12	40	6	27	33
20 - 24	174	5	13	4	18	-	5	5	14	39	13	33	25
25 - 29	174	7	11	3	10	-	3	3	11	48	5	44	29
30 - 34	190	14	16	3	8	1	4	8	18	41	4	45	28
35 - 39	154	7	14	3	10	1	3	6	15	44	6	25	20
40 - 44	152	13	13	3	8	-	1	1	18	46	5	25	19
45 - 49	107	13	11	1	3	-	1	3	13	34	5	10	13
50 - 54	120	17	12	1	8	-	-	3	13	29	15	7	15
55 - 59	70	4	9	3	1	-	2	-	11	24	5	4	7
60 - 64	105	11	15	2	8	1	-	2	5	34	5	3	19
65 - 69	56	9	8	2	3	1	1	-	3	18	2	3	6
70 - 74	86	11	17	6	5	-	-	-	14	17	8	-	8
75+	127	33	21	4	7	1	-	-	6	31	11	2	11

Table 4.5 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability, Sex and Age Group: 2007

Type of Disability													
Sex and Age Group	Total Disabled Persons	Blind	Diffi- culty Seeing	Deaf	Diffi- culty Hearing	Unable to Speak	Diffi- culty speaking	Deaf and unable to speak	Non-func- tional upper limbs, gripping, handling	Non-func- tional lower limbs, standing, walking	Body move- ment diffi- culty	Learning diffi- culty	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION													
FEMALE	1,709	149	249	54	154	12	42	66	112	368	97	166	240
0 - 4	72	2	2	2	3	1	2	7	6	17	5	3	22
5 - 9	114	3	10	7	21	1	6	6	8	23	7	4	18
10 - 14	130	3	12	11	18	3	7	9	13	20	4	15	15
15 - 19	147	6	21	6	9	-	4	7	11	36	4	25	18
20 - 24	146	8	11	6	6	-	6	4	5	41	7	24	28
25 - 29	149	4	13	3	19	2	6	11	1	26	12	26	26
30 - 34	100	5	8	2	5	-	1	9	8	24	1	14	23
35 - 39	113	1	21	3	12	2	3	3	8	22	4	16	18
40 - 44	101	8	17	1	12	2	-	2	11	16	5	13	14
45 - 49	66	6	14	1	2	-	3	2	6	15	4	5	8
50 - 54	103	13	16	4	8	1	2	1	7	28	5	4	14
55 - 59	39	3	14	-	7	-	-	-	2	5	3	2	3
60 - 64	103	14	24	4	4	-	1	2	9	27	5	4	9
65 - 69	75	14	21	-	8	-	1	-	3	14	8	2	4
70 - 74	86	17	14	1	6	-	-	1	8	21	8	3	7
75+	165	42	31	3	14	-	-	2	6	33	15	6	13

Table 4.5 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability, Sex and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Total Disabled Persons	Type of Disability											Other
		Blind	Diffi- culty Seeing	Deaf	Diffi- culty Hearing	Unable to Speak	Diffi- culty speaking	Deaf and unable to speak	Non-func- tional upper limbs, gripping, handling	Non-func- tional lower limbs, standing, walking	Body move- ment diffi- culty	Learning diffi- culty	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN													
BOTH SEXES	2,845	224	372	54	169	15	63	91	214	709	146	355	433
0 - 4	73	1	1	-	3	-	3	7	7	17	5	5	24
5 - 9	153	1	15	5	18	4	8	9	11	27	10	8	37
10 - 14	153	3	21	4	11	2	11	11	13	24	4	19	30
15 - 19	247	5	36	7	14	3	7	17	14	56	5	41	42
20 - 24	265	9	21	8	17	-	8	7	14	70	15	53	43
25 - 29	276	8	20	4	20	1	7	10	10	69	16	67	44
30 - 34	222	13	18	2	8	1	3	10	21	53	4	50	39
35 - 39	227	7	34	4	12	2	5	7	20	58	7	38	33
40 - 44	192	18	19	2	11	1	1	2	21	54	6	28	29
45 - 49	140	14	23	1	3	-	3	3	14	41	8	12	18
50 - 54	169	20	21	2	13	1	2	2	15	43	16	9	25
55 - 59	90	7	17	1	4	-	2	-	11	27	6	6	9
60 - 64	148	16	28	4	6	-	1	3	9	47	7	6	21
65 - 69	107	19	25	2	7	-	2	-	5	29	8	3	7
70 - 74	140	22	28	6	7	-	-	1	18	35	11	2	10
75+	243	61	45	2	15	-	-	2	11	59	18	8	22
MALE	1,541	116	170	28	78	8	26	46	132	410	77	210	240
0 - 4	33	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	2	7	2	4	11
5 - 9	81	1	7	2	8	3	3	4	6	15	6	5	21
10 - 14	81	2	11	2	7	-	6	8	5	8	3	11	18
15 - 19	134	1	16	3	9	3	3	13	6	29	3	19	29
20 - 24	145	2	11	4	13	-	3	4	11	34	10	30	23
25 - 29	152	5	11	1	6	-	2	1	9	45	5	42	25
30 - 34	144	11	11	1	5	1	2	4	15	33	4	38	19
35 - 39	124	6	13	1	3	1	2	5	12	38	3	24	16
40 - 44	116	11	9	2	5	-	1	-	13	40	2	16	17
45 - 49	84	8	10	1	1	-	-	2	10	30	4	7	11
50 - 54	89	12	9	1	5	-	-	1	10	20	13	5	13
55 - 59	60	4	7	1	1	-	2	-	10	22	3	4	6
60 - 64	76	10	10	1	3	-	-	1	4	28	3	2	14
65 - 69	46	7	8	2	2	-	1	-	2	17	2	1	4
70 - 74	68	7	16	5	3	-	-	-	11	17	5	-	4
75+	108	28	20	1	6	-	-	-	6	27	9	2	9

Table 4.5 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability, Sex and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Total Disabled Persons	Type of Disability											
		Blind	Diffi- culty Seeing	Deaf	Diffi- culty Hearing	Unable to Speak	Diffi- culty speaking	Deaf and unable to speak	Non-func- tional upper	Non-func- tional lower	Body move- ment diffi- culty	Learning diffi- culty	Other
									limbs, gripping, handling	limbs, standing, walking			
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN													
FEMALE	1,304	108	202	26	91	7	37	45	82	299	69	145	193
0 - 4	40	-	-	-	2	-	2	4	5	10	3	1	13
5 - 9	72	-	8	3	10	1	5	5	5	12	4	3	16
10 - 14	72	1	10	2	4	2	5	3	8	16	1	8	12
15 - 19	113	4	20	4	5	-	4	4	8	27	2	22	13
20 - 24	120	7	10	4	4	-	5	3	3	36	5	23	20
25 - 29	124	3	9	3	14	1	5	9	1	24	11	25	19
30 - 34	78	2	7	1	3	-	1	6	6	20	-	12	20
35 - 39	103	1	21	3	9	1	3	2	8	20	4	14	17
40 - 44	76	7	10	-	6	1	-	2	8	14	4	12	12
45 - 49	56	6	13	-	2	-	3	1	4	11	4	5	7
50 - 54	80	8	12	1	8	1	2	1	5	23	3	4	12
55 - 59	30	3	10	-	3	-	-	-	1	5	3	2	3
60 - 64	72	6	18	3	3	-	1	2	5	19	4	4	7
65 - 69	61	12	17	-	5	-	1	-	3	12	6	2	3
70 - 74	72	15	12	1	4	-	-	1	7	18	6	2	6
75+	135	33	25	1	9	-	-	2	5	32	9	6	13

Table 4.5 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability, Sex and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Total Disabled Persons	Type of Disability											Other
		Blind	Diffi- culty Seeing	Deaf	Diffi- culty Hearing	Unable to Speak	Diffi- culty speaking	Deaf and unable to speak	Non-func- tional upper limbs, gripping, handling	Non-func- tional lower limbs, standing, walking	Body move- ment diffi- culty	Learning diffi- culty	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL													
BOTH SEXES	933	86	84	53	140	15	20	50	79	161	67	66	112
0 - 4	72	4	3	4	2	3	-	4	6	17	7	3	19
5 - 9	105	4	5	6	26	3	5	5	9	22	8	3	9
10 - 14	117	5	8	12	29	2	4	11	9	10	8	11	8
15 - 19	97	8	3	6	14	1	2	9	9	20	5	11	9
20 - 24	55	4	3	2	7	-	3	2	5	10	5	4	10
25 - 29	47	3	4	2	9	1	2	4	2	5	1	3	11
30 - 34	68	6	6	3	5	-	2	7	5	12	1	9	12
35 - 39	40	1	1	2	10	1	1	2	3	8	3	3	5
40 - 44	61	3	11	2	9	1	-	1	8	8	4	10	4
45 - 49	33	5	2	1	2	-	1	2	5	8	1	3	3
50 - 54	54	10	7	3	3	-	-	2	5	14	4	2	4
55 - 59	19	-	6	2	4	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	1
60 - 64	60	9	11	2	6	1	-	1	5	14	3	1	7
65 - 69	24	4	4	-	4	1	-	-	1	3	2	2	3
70 - 74	32	6	3	1	4	-	-	-	4	3	5	1	5
75+	49	14	7	5	6	1	-	-	1	5	8	-	2
MALE	528	45	37	25	77	10	15	29	49	92	39	45	65
0 - 4	40	2	1	2	1	2	-	1	5	10	5	1	10
5 - 9	63	1	3	2	15	3	4	4	6	11	5	2	7
10 - 14	59	3	6	3	15	1	2	5	4	6	5	4	5
15 - 19	63	6	2	4	10	1	2	6	6	11	3	8	4
20 - 24	29	3	2	-	5	-	2	1	3	5	3	3	2
25 - 29	22	2	-	2	4	-	1	2	2	3	-	2	4
30 - 34	46	3	5	2	3	-	2	4	3	8	-	7	9
35 - 39	30	1	1	2	7	-	1	1	3	6	3	1	4
40 - 44	36	2	4	1	3	-	-	1	5	6	3	9	2
45 - 49	23	5	1	-	2	-	1	1	3	4	1	3	2
50 - 54	31	5	3	-	3	-	-	2	3	9	2	2	2
55 - 59	10	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	1
60 - 64	29	1	5	1	5	1	-	1	1	6	2	1	5
65 - 69	10	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	2	2
70 - 74	18	4	1	1	2	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	4
75+	19	5	1	3	1	1	-	-	-	4	2	-	2

Table 4.5 Disabled Persons by Type of Disability, Sex and Age Group: 2007

Type of Disability													
Sex and Age Group	Total Disabled Persons	Blind	Diffi- culty Seeing	Deaf	Diffi- culty Hearing	Unable to Speak	Diffi- culty speaking	Deaf and unable to speak	Non-func- tional upper limbs, gripping, handling	Non-func- tional lower limbs, standing, walking	Body move- ment diffi- culty	Learning diffi- culty	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL													
FEMALE	405	41	47	28	63	5	5	21	30	69	28	21	47
0 - 4	32	2	2	2	1	1	-	3	1	7	2	2	9
5 - 9	42	3	2	4	11	-	1	1	3	11	3	1	2
10 - 14	58	2	2	9	14	1	2	6	5	4	3	7	3
15 - 19	34	2	1	2	4	-	-	3	3	9	2	3	5
20 - 24	26	1	1	2	2	-	1	1	2	5	2	1	8
25 - 29	25	1	4	-	5	1	1	2	-	2	1	1	7
30 - 34	22	3	1	1	2	-	-	3	2	4	1	2	3
35 - 39	10	-	-	-	3	1	-	1	-	2	-	2	1
40 - 44	25	1	7	1	6	1	-	-	3	2	1	1	2
45 - 49	10	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	2	4	-	-	1
50 - 54	23	5	4	3	-	-	-	-	2	5	2	-	2
55 - 59	9	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
60 - 64	31	8	6	1	1	-	-	-	4	8	1	-	2
65 - 69	14	2	4	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	1
70 - 74	14	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	1	3	2	1	1
75+	30	9	6	2	5	-	-	-	1	1	6	-	-

Table 4.6 Population by Sex, Mental Problem, and Five Year Age Group, with Rate of Mental Problem per 10,000 population:2007

Age Group	Both Sexes		Male		Female		Rate Per 10,000		
	All	With Mental	All	With Mental	All	With Mental	Both Sexes	Male	Female
		Problem		Problem		Problem			
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
ALL AGES	341,834	605	171,461	476	170,373	129	18	28	8
0 - 4	41,767	3	21,367	2	20,400	1	1	1	
5 - 9	43,273	15	21,949	10	21,324	5	3	5	2
10 - 14	38,163	11	19,512	5	18,651	6	3	3	3
15 - 19	43,043	35	21,121	22	21,922	13	8	10	6
20 - 24	37,732	95	18,140	79	19,592	16	25	44	8
25 - 29	34,011	85	16,215	75	17,796	10	25	46	6
30 - 34	24,974	113	13,025	101	11,949	12	45	78	10
35 - 39	20,959	78	10,469	58	10,490	20	37	55	19
40 - 44	15,879	64	8,620	51	7,259	13	40	59	18
45 - 49	11,021	29	5,842	20	5,179	9	26	34	17
50 - 54	9,539	31	4,677	20	4,862	11	32	43	23
55 - 59	4,709	8	2,416	6	2,293	2	17	25	9
60 - 64	6,286	16	3,189	11	3,097	5	25	34	16
65 - 69	3,151	7	1,563	4	1,588	3	22	26	19
70 - 74	3,261	8	1,545	5	1,716	3	25	32	17
75+	4,066	7	1,811	7	2,255	-	17	39	-
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
ALL AGES	233,224	514	116,232	399	116,992	115	22	34	10
0 - 4	21,792	2	11,270	1	10,522	1	1	1	1
5 - 9	24,372	11	12,334	8	12,038	3	5	6	2
10 - 14	24,585	9	12,269	3	12,316	6	4	2	5
15 - 19	32,260	33	15,458	22	16,802	11	10	14	7
20 - 24	29,205	83	14,319	68	14,886	15	28	47	10
25 - 29	25,834	70	12,597	60	13,237	10	27	48	8
30 - 34	18,179	97	9,388	86	8,791	11	53	92	13
35 - 39	15,640	68	7,768	50	7,872	18	43	64	23
40 - 44	11,196	54	6,042	42	5,154	12	48	70	23
45 - 49	8,276	24	4,431	16	3,845	8	29	36	21
50 - 54	6,683	23	3,268	15	3,415	8	34	46	23
55 - 59	3,488	8	1,765	6	1,723	2	23	34	12
60 - 64	4,101	11	1,984	7	2,117	4	27	35	19
65 - 69	2,281	7	1,100	4	1,181	3	31	36	25
70 - 74	2,309	8	991	5	1,318	3	35	50	23
75+	3,023	6	1,248	6	1,775	-	20	48	-
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
ALL AGES	108,610	91	55,229	77	53,381	14	8	14	3
0 - 4	19,975	1	10,097	1	9,878	-	1	1	-
5 - 9	18,901	4	9,615	2	9,286	2	2	2	2
10 - 14	13,578	2	7,243	2	6,335	-	1	3	-
15 - 19	10,783	2	5,663	-	5,120	2	2	-	4
20 - 24	8,527	12	3,821	11	4,706	1	14	29	2
25 - 29	8,177	15	3,618	15	4,559	-	18	41	-
30 - 34	6,795	16	3,637	15	3,158	1	24	41	3
35 - 39	5,319	10	2,701	8	2,618	2	19	30	8
40 - 44	4,683	10	2,578	9	2,105	1	21	35	5
45 - 49	2,745	5	1,411	4	1,334	1	18	28	7
50 - 54	2,856	8	1,409	5	1,447	3	28	35	21
55 - 59	1,221	-	651	-	570	-	-	-	-
60 - 64	2,185	5	1,205	4	980	1	23	33	10
65 - 69	870	-	463	-	407	-	-	-	-
70 - 74	952	-	554	-	398	-	-	-	-
75+	1,043	1	563	1	480	-	10	18	-

## 4.2 Orphanhood Status

Orphanhood can be defined as the condition of being a child without living biological parents or a child deprived by death of one or usually both of his/her biological parents. Information on Orphanhood status of children under age 18 (survival status of the parents) was collected on complete count basis for every household member. The data on the survival status of parents for children less than 18 years are summarized as Only Mothers alive, Only Fathers alive, Both deceased (Double orphaned) and Both alive (Non-orphaned) categories.

The continuous increase in social problem due to orphanhood in Ethiopia and the lists of topics suggested in the Principles and Recommendations for Population and Housing Census has brought an idea of collecting information on orphanhood in the 2007 Population and Housing Census. Having this in mind, two basic questions on orphanhood status were administered in the 2007 Population and Housing Census. These are:

- i. "Is NAME's biological mother alive?" and
- ii. "Is NAME's biological father alive?"

Using the answers for these two questions, children have been classified as orphaned or non-orphaned. Based on these, children less than 18 years are said to be orphaned if they have lost one or both of their parent(s) by death.

**N.B:** - It is important to note that orphanhood status of children is considered only in relation to their biological parents, but not attached to other kinship relations or other situations.



Table 4.7 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Orphanhood Status, Sex, and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Orphanhood Status				
		Both Parents Alive	Mother Only Alive	Father Only Alive	Both Parents Deceased	Not Stated
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION						
Both Sexes	147,982	128,069	12,840	3,390	3,188	495
0-4	41,767	39,507	1,416	314	379	151
5-9	43,273	38,662	3,117	781	658	55
10-14	38,163	31,304	4,469	1,177	1,130	83
15-17	24,779	18,596	3,838	1,118	1,021	206
Male	75,158	65,309	6,418	1,615	1,548	268
0-4	21,367	20,249	708	141	187	82
5-9	21,949	19,681	1,547	386	305	30
10-14	19,512	16,047	2,276	584	566	39
15-17	12,330	9,332	1,887	504	490	117
Female	72,824	62,760	6,422	1,775	1,640	227
0-4	20,400	19,258	708	173	192	69
5-9	21,324	18,981	1,570	395	353	25
10-14	18,651	15,257	2,193	593	564	44
15-17	12,449	9,264	1,951	614	531	89
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN						
Both Sexes	88,847	74,459	9,048	2,377	2,525	438
0-4	21,792	20,243	969	198	237	145
5-9	24,372	21,286	2,072	493	467	54
10-14	24,585	19,666	3,082	826	936	75
15-17	18,098	13,264	2,925	860	885	164
Male	44,463	37,473	4,465	1,068	1,226	231
0-4	11,270	10,494	497	83	117	79
5-9	12,334	10,830	1,030	236	208	30
10-14	12,269	9,786	1,571	389	489	34
15-17	8,590	6,363	1,367	360	412	88
Female	44,384	36,986	4,583	1,309	1,299	207
0-4	10,522	9,749	472	115	120	66
5-9	12,038	10,456	1,042	257	259	24
10-14	12,316	9,880	1,511	437	447	41
15-17	9,508	6,901	1,558	500	473	76
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL						
Both Sexes	59,135	53,610	3,792	1,013	663	57
0-4	19,975	19,264	447	116	142	6
5-9	18,901	17,376	1,045	288	191	1
10-14	13,578	11,638	1,387	351	194	8
15-17	6,681	5,332	913	258	136	42
Male	30,695	27,836	1,953	547	322	37
0-4	10,097	9,755	211	58	70	3
5-9	9,615	8,851	517	150	97	-
10-14	7,243	6,261	705	195	77	5
15-17	3,740	2,969	520	144	78	29
Female	28,440	25,774	1,839	466	341	20
0-4	9,878	9,509	236	58	72	3
5-9	9,286	8,525	528	138	94	1
10-14	6,335	5,377	682	156	117	3
15-17	2,941	2,363	393	114	58	13

Table 4.8 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Orphanhood Status and Sex: 2007

		Orphanhood Status				
Sex	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Both Parents Alive	Mother Only Alive	Father Only Alive	Both Parents Deceased	Not Stated
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION						
Both Sexes	147,982	128,069	12,840	3,390	3,188	495
Male	75,158	65,309	6,418	1,615	1,548	268
Female	72,824	62,760	6,422	1,775	1,640	227

Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Type of Residence							
		Conventional Households	Hotel/Hostel	Orphanage	Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional Facility	Other Collective Quarters	Pastoralists	Homeless
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
		TOTAL CHILDREN UNDER 18							
Both Sexes	147,982	142,758	54	45	116	22	473	4,208	306
0-4	41,767	40,425	8	12	5	1	66	1,240	10
5-9	43,273	41,772	7	12	37	2	107	1,306	30
10-14	38,163	36,710	17	17	55	-	144	1,081	139
15-17	24,779	23,851	22	4	19	19	156	581	127
Male	75,158	72,122	24	26	47	19	268	2,363	289
0-4	21,367	20,616	4	5	1	1	34	698	8
5-9	21,949	21,093	3	8	24	-	59	735	27
10-14	19,512	18,650	8	10	22	-	79	610	133
15-17	12,330	11,763	9	3	-	18	96	320	121
Female	72,824	70,636	30	19	69	3	205	1,845	17
0-4	20,400	19,809	4	7	4	-	32	542	2
5-9	21,324	20,679	4	4	13	2	48	571	3
10-14	18,651	18,060	9	7	33	-	65	471	6
15-17	12,449	12,088	13	1	19	1	60	261	6
		BOTH PARENTS ALIVE							
Both Sexes	128,069	123,709	44	6	48	12	312	3,740	198
0-4	39,507	38,274	8	-	2	1	53	1,162	7
5-9	38,662	37,381	6	2	11	-	62	1,180	20
10-14	31,304	30,149	15	3	24	-	91	926	96
15-17	18,596	17,905	15	1	11	11	106	472	75
Male	65,309	62,747	19	4	19	12	207	2,109	192
0-4	20,249	19,559	4	-	1	1	28	650	6
5-9	19,681	18,937	3	1	9	-	44	668	19
10-14	16,047	15,343	7	2	9	-	63	529	94
15-17	9,332	8,908	5	1	-	11	72	262	73
Female	62,760	60,962	25	2	29	-	105	1,631	6
0-4	19,258	18,715	4	-	1	-	25	512	1
5-9	18,981	18,444	3	1	2	-	18	512	1
10-14	15,257	14,806	8	1	15	-	28	397	2
15-17	9,264	8,997	10	-	11	-	34	210	2

Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex  
and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Type of Residence							
		Conventional Households	Hotel/Hostel	Orphanage	Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional Facility	Other Collective Quarters	Pastoralists	Homeless
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
MOTHER ONLY ALIVE									
Both Sexes	12,840	12,343	5	2	32	5	80	324	49
0-4	1,416	1,358	-	1	2	-	6	48	1
5-9	3,117	3,000	-	-	10	2	17	84	4
10-14	4,469	4,294	1	-	15	-	29	112	18
15-17	3,838	3,691	4	1	5	3	28	80	26
Male	6,418	6,147	3	1	13	2	38	171	43
0-4	708	673	-	-	-	-	5	30	-
5-9	1,547	1,485	-	-	5	-	10	45	2
10-14	2,276	2,187	-	-	8	-	9	55	17
15-17	1,887	1,802	3	1	-	2	14	41	24
Female	6,422	6,196	2	1	19	3	42	153	6
0-4	708	685	-	1	2	-	1	18	1
5-9	1,570	1,515	-	-	5	2	7	39	2
10-14	2,193	2,107	1	-	7	-	20	57	1
15-17	1,951	1,889	1	-	5	1	14	39	2
FATHER ONLY ALIVE									
Both Sexes	3,390	3,251	1	3	9	-	20	83	23
0-4	314	302	-	1	1	-	-	9	1
5-9	781	737	-	1	7	-	2	31	3
10-14	1,177	1,134	-	1	-	-	7	25	10
15-17	1,118	1,078	1	-	1	-	11	18	9
Male	1,615	1,536	-	3	4	-	9	42	21
0-4	141	135	-	1	-	-	-	4	1
5-9	386	361	-	1	4	-	2	15	3
10-14	584	556	-	1	-	-	4	14	9
15-17	504	484	-	-	-	-	3	9	8
Female	1,775	1,715	1	-	5	-	11	41	2
0-4	173	167	-	-	1	-	-	5	-
5-9	395	376	-	-	3	-	-	16	-
10-14	593	578	-	-	-	-	3	11	1
15-17	614	594	1	-	1	-	8	9	1

Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex  
and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Type of Residence							
		Conventional Households	Hotel/Hostel	Orphanage	Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional Facility	Other Collective Quarters	Pastoralists	Homeless
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
		BOTH PARENTS DECEASED							
Both Sexes	3,188	2,963	4	34	27	5	61	58	36
0-4	379	340	-	10	-	-	7	21	1
5-9	658	599	1	9	9	-	26	11	3
10-14	1,130	1,050	1	13	16	-	17	18	15
15-17	1,021	974	2	2	2	5	11	8	17
Male	1,548	1,426	2	18	11	5	14	39	33
0-4	187	167	-	4	-	-	1	14	1
5-9	305	280	-	6	6	-	3	7	3
10-14	566	525	1	7	5	-	3	12	13
15-17	490	454	1	1	-	5	7	6	16
Female	1,640	1,537	2	16	16	-	47	19	3
0-4	192	173	-	6	-	-	6	7	-
5-9	353	319	1	3	3	-	23	4	-
10-14	564	525	-	6	11	-	14	6	2
15-17	531	520	1	1	2	-	4	2	1
		NOT STATED							
Both Sexes	495	492	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
0-4	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	206	203	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Male	268	266	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
0-4	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	117	115	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Female	227	226	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
0-4	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	89	88	-	-	-	-	-	1	-

Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex and Age Group: 2007

		Type of Residence							
Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age				Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional Facility	Other Collective Quarters	Pastoralists	Homeless
		Conventional Households	Hotel/Hostel	Orphanage					
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
		TOTAL CHILDREN UNDER 18							
Both Sexes	88,847	87,991	54	45	116	19	370	-	252
0-4	21,792	21,691	8	12	5	1	65	-	10
5-9	24,372	24,231	7	12	37	-	69	-	16
10-14	24,585	24,287	17	17	55	-	99	-	110
15-17	18,098	17,782	22	4	19	18	137	-	116
Male	44,463	43,925	24	26	47	19	187	-	235
0-4	11,270	11,218	4	5	1	1	33	-	8
5-9	12,334	12,259	3	8	24	-	27	-	13
10-14	12,269	12,076	8	10	22	-	49	-	104
15-17	8,590	8,372	9	3	-	18	78	-	110
Female	44,384	44,066	30	19	69	-	183	-	17
0-4	10,522	10,473	4	7	4	-	32	-	2
5-9	12,038	11,972	4	4	13	-	42	-	3
10-14	12,316	12,211	9	7	33	-	50	-	6
15-17	9,508	9,410	13	1	19	-	59	-	6
		BOTH PARENTS ALIVE							
Both Sexes	74,459	73,963	44	6	48	12	242	-	144
0-4	20,243	20,172	8	-	2	1	53	-	7
5-9	21,286	21,228	6	2	11	-	33	-	6
10-14	19,666	19,492	15	3	24	-	65	-	67
15-17	13,264	13,071	15	1	11	11	91	-	64
Male	37,473	37,140	19	4	19	12	141	-	138
0-4	10,494	10,454	4	-	1	1	28	-	6
5-9	10,830	10,795	3	1	9	-	17	-	5
10-14	9,786	9,664	7	2	9	-	39	-	65
15-17	6,363	6,227	5	1	-	11	57	-	62
Female	36,986	36,823	25	2	29	-	101	-	6
0-4	9,749	9,718	4	-	1	-	25	-	1
5-9	10,456	10,433	3	1	2	-	16	-	1
10-14	9,880	9,828	8	1	15	-	26	-	2
15-17	6,901	6,844	10	-	11	-	34	-	2

Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex  
and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Type of Residence								
		Conventional	Hotel/Hostel	Orphnage	Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional	Other	Pastoralists	Homeless	
		Households				Facility	Collective Quarters			
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN										
MOTHER ONLY ALIVE										
Both Sexes	9,048	8,895		5	2	32	2	63	-	49
0-4	969	960		-	1	2	-	5	-	1
5-9	2,072	2,046		-	-	10	-	12	-	4
10-14	3,082	3,028		1	-	15	-	20	-	18
15-17	2,925	2,861		4	1	5	2	26	-	26
Male	4,465	4,371		3	1	13	2	32	-	43
0-4	497	493		-	-	-	-	4	-	-
5-9	1,030	1,015		-	-	5	-	8	-	2
10-14	1,571	1,539		-	-	8	-	7	-	17
15-17	1,367	1,324		3	1	-	2	13	-	24
Female	4,583	4,524		2	1	19	-	31	-	6
0-4	472	467		-	1	2	-	1	-	1
5-9	1,042	1,031		-	-	5	-	4	-	2
10-14	1,511	1,489		1	-	7	-	13	-	1
15-17	1,558	1,537		1	-	5	-	13	-	2
FATHER ONLY ALIVE										
Both Sexes	2,377	2,327		1	3	9	-	14	-	23
0-4	198	195		-	1	1	-	-	-	1
5-9	493	482		-	1	7	-	-	-	3
10-14	826	811		-	1	-	-	4	-	10
15-17	860	839		1	-	1	-	10	-	9
Male	1,068	1,037		-	3	4	-	3	-	21
0-4	83	81		-	1	-	-	-	-	1
5-9	236	228		-	1	4	-	-	-	3
10-14	389	378		-	1	-	-	1	-	9
15-17	360	350		-	-	-	-	2	-	8
Female	1,309	1,290		1	-	5	-	11	-	2
0-4	115	114		-	-	1	-	-	-	-
5-9	257	254		-	-	3	-	-	-	-
10-14	437	433		-	-	-	-	3	-	1
15-17	500	489		1	-	1	-	8	-	1

Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex  
and Age Group: 2007

		Type of Residence								
Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age				Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional	Other	Pastoralists	Homeless	
		Conventional Households	Hotel/Hostel	Orphanage	Facility	Collective Quarters				
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN										
		BOTH PARENTS DECEASED								
Both Sexes	2,525	2,368		4	34	27	5	51	-	36
0-4	237	219		-	10	-	-	7	-	1
5-9	467	421		1	9	9	-	24	-	3
10-14	936	881		1	13	16	-	10	-	15
15-17	885	847		2	2	2	5	10	-	17
Male	1,226	1,146		2	18	11	5	11	-	33
0-4	117	111		-	4	-	-	1	-	1
5-9	208	191		-	6	6	-	2	-	3
10-14	489	461		1	7	5	-	2	-	13
15-17	412	383		1	1	-	5	6	-	16
Female	1,299	1,222		2	16	16	-	40	-	3
0-4	120	108		-	6	-	-	6	-	-
5-9	259	230		1	3	3	-	22	-	-
10-14	447	420		-	6	11	-	8	-	2
15-17	473	464		1	1	2	-	4	-	1
		NOT STATED								
Both Sexes	438	438		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0-4	145	145		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	54	54		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	75	75		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	164	164		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Male	231	231		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0-4	79	79		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	30	30		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	34	34		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	88	88		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	207	207		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0-4	66	66		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	24	24		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	41	41		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	76	76		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex  
and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Type of Residence							
		Conventional	Hotel/Hostel	Orphanage	Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional	Other	Pastoralists	Homeless
		Households				Facility	Collective Quarters		
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
		TOTAL CHILDREN UNDER 18							
Both Sexes	59,135	54,767	-	-	-	3	103	4,208	54
0-4	19,975	18,734	-	-	-	-	1	1,240	-
5-9	18,901	17,541	-	-	-	2	38	1,306	14
10-14	13,578	12,423	-	-	-	-	45	1,081	29
15-17	6,681	6,069	-	-	-	1	19	581	11
Male	30,695	28,197	-	-	-	-	81	2,363	54
0-4	10,097	9,398	-	-	-	-	1	698	-
5-9	9,615	8,834	-	-	-	-	32	735	14
10-14	7,243	6,574	-	-	-	-	30	610	29
15-17	3,740	3,391	-	-	-	-	18	320	11
Female	28,440	26,570	-	-	-	3	22	1,845	-
0-4	9,878	9,336	-	-	-	-	-	542	-
5-9	9,286	8,707	-	-	-	2	6	571	-
10-14	6,335	5,849	-	-	-	-	15	471	-
15-17	2,941	2,678	-	-	-	1	1	261	-
		BOTH PARENTS ALIVE							
Both Sexes	53,610	49,746	-	-	-	-	70	3,740	54
0-4	19,264	18,102	-	-	-	-	-	1,162	-
5-9	17,376	16,153	-	-	-	-	29	1,180	14
10-14	11,638	10,657	-	-	-	-	26	926	29
15-17	5,332	4,834	-	-	-	-	15	472	11
Male	27,836	25,607	-	-	-	-	66	2,109	54
0-4	9,755	9,105	-	-	-	-	-	650	-
5-9	8,851	8,142	-	-	-	-	27	668	14
10-14	6,261	5,679	-	-	-	-	24	529	29
15-17	2,969	2,681	-	-	-	-	15	262	11
Female	25,774	24,139	-	-	-	-	4	1,631	-
0-4	9,509	8,997	-	-	-	-	-	512	-
5-9	8,525	8,011	-	-	-	-	2	512	-
10-14	5,377	4,978	-	-	-	-	2	397	-
15-17	2,363	2,153	-	-	-	-	-	210	-



Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex  
and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Type of Residence							
		Conventional Households	Hotel/Hostel	Orphanage	Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional Facility	Other Collective Quarters	Pastoralists	Homeless
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
MOTHER ONLY ALIVE									
Both Sexes	3,792	3,448	-	-	-	3	17	324	-
0-4	447	398	-	-	-	-	1	48	-
5-9	1,045	954	-	-	-	2	5	84	-
10-14	1,387	1,266	-	-	-	-	9	112	-
15-17	913	830	-	-	-	1	2	80	-
Male	1,953	1,776	-	-	-	-	6	171	-
0-4	211	180	-	-	-	-	1	30	-
5-9	517	470	-	-	-	-	2	45	-
10-14	705	648	-	-	-	-	2	55	-
15-17	520	478	-	-	-	-	1	41	-
Female	1,839	1,672	-	-	-	3	11	153	-
0-4	236	218	-	-	-	-	-	18	-
5-9	528	484	-	-	-	2	3	39	-
10-14	682	618	-	-	-	-	7	57	-
15-17	393	352	-	-	-	1	1	39	-
FATHER ONLY ALIVE									
Both Sexes	1,013	924	-	-	-	-	6	83	-
0-4	116	107	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
5-9	288	255	-	-	-	-	2	31	-
10-14	351	323	-	-	-	-	3	25	-
15-17	258	239	-	-	-	-	1	18	-
Male	547	499	-	-	-	-	6	42	-
0-4	58	54	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
5-9	150	133	-	-	-	-	2	15	-
10-14	195	178	-	-	-	-	3	14	-
15-17	144	134	-	-	-	-	1	9	-
Female	466	425	-	-	-	-	-	41	-
0-4	58	53	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
5-9	138	122	-	-	-	-	-	16	-
10-14	156	145	-	-	-	-	-	11	-
15-17	114	105	-	-	-	-	-	9	-

Table 4.9 Children Under 18 Years of Age by Type of Residence, Orphanhood Status, Sex  
and Age Group: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Children Under 18 Years of Age	Type of Residence							
		Conventional Households	Hotel/Hostel	Orphanage	Boarding/ School/ University/ College	Correctional Facility	Other Collective Quarters	Pastoralists	Homeless
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
		BOTH PARENTS DECEASED							
Both Sexes	663	595	-	-	-	-	10	58	-
0-4	142	121	-	-	-	-	-	21	-
5-9	191	178	-	-	-	-	2	11	-
10-14	194	169	-	-	-	-	7	18	-
15-17	136	127	-	-	-	-	1	8	-
Male	322	280	-	-	-	-	3	39	-
0-4	70	56	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
5-9	97	89	-	-	-	-	1	7	-
10-14	77	64	-	-	-	-	1	12	-
15-17	78	71	-	-	-	-	1	6	-
Female	341	315	-	-	-	-	7	19	-
0-4	72	65	-	-	-	-	-	7	-
5-9	94	89	-	-	-	-	1	4	-
10-14	117	105	-	-	-	-	6	6	-
15-17	58	56	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
		NOT STATED							
Both Sexes	57	54	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
0-4	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	42	39	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Male	37	35	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
0-4	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	29	27	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Female	20	19	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
0-4	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-9	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10-14	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15-17	13	12	-	-	-	-	-	1	-

## CHAPTER V

### EDUCATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

This chapter presents data on educational characteristics of the population of the City Administration. The data was collected from members of the sampled household. Three questions on education were included in the census questionnaire to measure literacy status, school attendance and educational attainment. The information was collected from members of sampled households where long questionnaires were administered. However, the information has been weighted and all the figures in this chapter refer to the entire population of the City Administration.

Every person aged five years and over in a sampled household was asked to report his/her literacy status. The two possible alternative answers given were literate and illiterate. In the census, a person is considered as literate if he/she can read and write a simple sentence in any language; other wise he/she is categorized as illiterate. This chapter presents data on literacy status of the population aged five years and over for this City.

Every person aged five years and over in the sampled household was also asked to report his/her educational status. The three alternative answers given were (1) attending school during the census day, (2) attended school in the past but left before the census day and (3) never attended.

Those who were attending school during the census day were further asked to indicate the grade in which they were attending. All grades were given codes exhaustively but for the purpose of Presentation and analysis, these grades are regrouped into five categories (levels) as follows. These are (1) pre-school (2) elementary (1-8 grades) (3) general secondary (9-10 grades) (4) above grade ten (including preparatory 1& 2, 10+1, 10+2, 10+3, university education) (5) non regular (adult education and literacy campaign). For this purpose, a **grade** is defined as a stage of instruction usually

covered in the course of the school year. The grade in which the respondent was attending during the census was pre-coded and provided to the enumerators with separate code card sheet.

Status of school attendance question was also similarly phrased and asked in the 1994 Population and Housing Census, but in 2007, the response categories slightly were different. The modification was done based on the new educational curriculum being implemented by the Ministry of Education of Ethiopia.

Data on educational attainment is also given in this chapter. Those who were attending school during the census day and those who attended in the past and left school prior to the census day were asked to report the highest grade completed in the formal education system by further probing whether the person completed that grade in the current or old educational curriculum. The possible categorical answers for highest grade completed question are (1) pre-school (2) grade 1-8 (these are similar in both system) (3) grade 9-10 (new system) (4) grade 9-12 (old system) (5) certificate (old system) (6) preparatory 1 & 2 (7) at least one year in a diploma program (8) at least one year in a first-degree program (9) diploma (old system) (10) Bachelor's Degree (11) at least one year in a post-graduate program (12) Master's degree (13) Doctorate/PhD (14) 10+1 certificate (15) at least one year in 10+2 program (16) 10+2 program (17) first year in 10+3 program (18) second years in 10+3 program (19) diploma (10+3) (20) non-Regular (adult education and literacy campaign). The detailed code for highest grade completed was pre-coded and delivered to the enumerators with separate code card to be filled in the field.

Unlike the 2007 census, highest grade completed in the 1994 census was asked for those who were reporting as literate and their highest grades were based on the old educational system. This chapter also presents data on educational attainment for population aged five years and over.

The report in general and this chapter in particular refers to formal education only. "A formal education is defined as education in which students are enrolled or registered regardless of the mode of teaching used". It includes both 'regular school and university education' and 'adult education'. All regular schools and university education are essentially formal. Adult education, however, could be formal and non-formal. The 2007 Population and Housing Census covered only the formal component of the adult education and all regular as well as university education.

**Regular school and university education** are used to describe the system that provides a 'ladder' by which children and young people may progress from primary schools through universities (although many drop out on the way). Adult education is used to describe out-of-school education, which provides education for people who are not in the regular school and university system and who are generally fifteen years or older (although in some circumstances, younger students are accommodated along with their older colleagues) "(UNESCO, 1976).

Table 5.1 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Older by Literacy, Sex and Five Year Age Group:2007

Age Group	Both Sexes		Male		Female		Percent Literate		
	All Persons	Literate	All Males	Literate	All Females	Literate	Both Sexes	Male	Female
		Persons		Males		Females			
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Total 5+	300,067	184,315	150,094	102,315	149,973	82,000	61.4	68.2	54.7
5 - 9	43,273	20,649	21,949	10,666	21,324	9,983	47.7	48.6	46.8
10 - 14	38,163	28,141	19,512	14,687	18,651	13,454	73.7	75.3	72.1
15 - 19	43,043	32,852	21,121	17,241	21,922	15,611	76.3	81.6	71.2
20 - 24	37,732	26,594	18,140	14,355	19,592	12,239	70.5	79.1	62.5
25 - 29	34,011	22,506	16,215	12,312	17,796	10,194	66.2	75.9	57.3
30 - 34	24,974	15,170	13,025	8,958	11,949	6,212	60.7	68.8	52.0
35 - 39	20,959	13,099	10,469	7,541	10,490	5,558	62.5	72.0	53.0
40 - 44	15,879	8,392	8,620	5,326	7,259	3,066	52.8	61.8	42.2
45 - 49	11,021	5,924	5,842	3,876	5,179	2,048	53.8	66.3	39.5
50 - 54	9,539	3,991	4,677	2,579	4,862	1,412	41.8	55.1	29.0
55 - 59	4,709	2,228	2,416	1,458	2,293	770	47.3	60.3	33.6
60 - 64	6,286	1,882	3,189	1,321	3,097	561	29.9	41.4	18.1
65 - 69	3,151	1,117	1,563	800	1,588	317	35.4	51.2	20.0
70 - 74	3,261	771	1,545	545	1,716	226	23.6	35.3	13.2
75+	4,066	999	1,811	650	2,255	349	24.6	35.9	15.5
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
Total 5+	211,432	163,006	104,962	88,427	106,470	74,579	77.1	84.2	70.0
5 - 9	24,372	15,741	12,334	8,039	12,038	7,702	64.6	65.2	64.0
10 - 14	24,585	22,345	12,269	11,264	12,316	11,081	90.9	91.8	90.0
15 - 19	32,260	28,665	15,458	14,301	16,802	14,364	88.9	92.5	85.5
20 - 24	29,205	24,776	14,319	13,056	14,886	11,720	84.8	91.2	78.7
25 - 29	25,834	21,295	12,597	11,349	13,237	9,946	82.4	90.1	75.1
30 - 34	18,179	14,230	9,388	8,172	8,791	6,058	78.3	87.0	68.9
35 - 39	15,640	12,194	7,768	6,830	7,872	5,364	78.0	87.9	68.1
40 - 44	11,196	7,822	6,042	4,851	5,154	2,971	69.9	80.3	57.6
45 - 49	8,276	5,643	4,431	3,632	3,845	2,011	68.2	82.0	52.3
50 - 54	6,683	3,817	3,268	2,463	3,415	1,354	57.1	75.4	39.6
55 - 59	3,488	2,120	1,765	1,390	1,723	730	60.8	78.8	42.4
60 - 64	4,101	1,740	1,984	1,252	2,117	488	42.4	63.1	23.1
65 - 69	2,281	996	1,100	714	1,181	282	43.7	64.9	23.9
70 - 74	2,309	702	991	500	1,318	202	30.4	50.5	15.3
75+	3,023	920	1,248	614	1,775	306	30.4	49.2	17.2
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
Total 5+	88,635	21,315	45,132	13,891	43,503	7,424	24.0	30.8	17.1
5 - 9	18,901	4,908	9,615	2,627	9,286	2,281	26.0	27.3	24.6
10 - 14	13,578	5,797	7,243	3,424	6,335	2,373	42.7	47.3	37.5
15 - 19	10,783	4,187	5,663	2,940	5,120	1,247	38.8	51.9	24.4
20 - 24	8,527	1,818	3,821	1,299	4,706	519	21.3	34.0	11.0
25 - 29	8,177	1,213	3,618	964	4,559	249	14.8	26.6	5.5
30 - 34	6,795	940	3,637	786	3,158	154	13.8	21.6	4.9
35 - 39	5,319	906	2,701	712	2,618	194	17.0	26.4	7.4
40 - 44	4,683	571	2,578	475	2,105	96	12.2	18.4	4.6
45 - 49	2,745	280	1,411	243	1,334	37	10.2	17.2	2.8
50 - 54	2,856	175	1,409	116	1,447	59	6.1	8.2	4.1
55 - 59	1,221	108	651	68	570	40	8.8	10.4	7.0
60 - 64	2,185	143	1,205	70	980	73	6.5	5.8	7.4
65 - 69	870	120	463	85	407	35	13.8	18.4	8.6
70 - 74	952	70	554	46	398	24	7.4	8.3	6.0
75+	1,043	79	563	36	480	43	7.6	6.4	9.0

Table 5.2 Population 5 Years Old and Over by School Attendance, Sex and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Age	All Persons			Currently Attending			Attended in the Past			Never Attended		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
5 and Over	300,076	150,103	149,973	76,781	41,916	34,865	104,726	59,114	45,612	118,569	49,073	69,496
5	8,714	4,494	4,220	2,308	1,191	1,117	881	455	426	5,525	2,848	2,677
6	8,642	4,424	4,218	2,712	1,420	1,292	909	486	423	5,021	2,518	2,503
7	8,423	4,277	4,146	3,470	1,888	1,582	1,029	565	464	3,924	1,824	2,100
8	9,914	5,008	4,906	4,554	2,240	2,314	1,167	665	502	4,193	2,103	2,090
9	7,583	3,748	3,835	3,992	2,050	1,942	1,029	501	528	2,562	1,197	1,365
10	10,387	5,610	4,777	5,113	2,747	2,366	1,744	959	785	3,530	1,904	1,626
11	5,256	2,591	2,665	3,220	1,683	1,537	826	400	426	1,210	508	702
12	8,643	4,431	4,212	4,724	2,552	2,172	1,461	686	775	2,458	1,193	1,265
13	6,742	3,423	3,319	4,022	2,112	1,910	1,241	677	564	1,479	634	845
14	7,136	3,459	3,677	3,891	1,944	1,947	1,451	727	724	1,794	788	1,006
15	9,343	4,623	4,720	4,601	2,343	2,258	2,093	1,151	942	2,649	1,129	1,520
16	8,418	4,351	4,067	4,544	2,544	2,000	2,018	994	1,024	1,856	813	1,043
17	6,831	3,252	3,579	3,259	1,653	1,606	2,043	1,007	1,036	1,529	592	937
18	12,087	5,955	6,132	4,833	2,749	2,084	3,850	1,941	1,909	3,404	1,265	2,139
19	6,368	2,944	3,424	2,368	1,236	1,132	2,605	1,265	1,340	1,395	443	952
20	15,017	6,820	8,197	3,530	2,155	1,375	5,699	2,804	2,895	5,788	1,861	3,927
21	4,224	2,073	2,151	1,216	686	530	2,109	1,050	1,059	899	337	562
22	7,757	3,874	3,883	1,702	1,038	664	3,800	1,991	1,809	2,255	845	1,410
23	5,815	2,930	2,885	1,111	608	503	3,209	1,811	1,398	1,495	511	984
24	4,919	2,444	2,475	864	380	484	2,874	1,621	1,253	1,181	443	738
25	13,659	6,029	7,630	1,633	947	686	5,999	3,182	2,817	6,027	1,900	4,127
26	4,566	2,377	2,189	733	441	292	2,490	1,349	1,141	1,343	587	756
27	5,312	2,433	2,879	630	364	266	3,171	1,536	1,635	1,511	533	978
28	7,407	3,723	3,684	839	442	397	4,152	2,410	1,742	2,416	871	1,545
29	3,068	1,653	1,415	388	207	181	1,877	1,145	732	803	301	502
30+	103,845	53,157	50,688	6,524	4,296	2,228	44,999	27,736	17,263	52,322	21,125	31,197

Table 5.2 Population 5 Years Old and Over by School Attendance, Sex and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Age	All Persons			Currently Attending			Attended in the Past			Never Attended		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN												
5 and Over	211,431	104,960	106,471	66,907	35,616	31,291	95,076	52,373	42,703	49,448	16,971	32,477
5	4,808	2,474	2,334	1,979	1,022	957	743	397	346	2,086	1,055	1,031
6	4,660	2,379	2,281	2,370	1,250	1,120	689	363	326	1,601	766	835
7	5,003	2,561	2,442	2,909	1,620	1,289	756	390	366	1,338	551	787
8	5,349	2,655	2,694	3,668	1,761	1,907	756	437	319	925	457	468
9	4,551	2,264	2,287	3,268	1,653	1,615	601	302	299	682	309	373
10	5,743	2,961	2,782	3,946	2,046	1,900	1,113	570	543	684	345	339
11	3,810	1,883	1,927	2,846	1,469	1,377	628	302	326	336	112	224
12	5,360	2,707	2,653	3,816	2,004	1,812	992	436	556	552	267	285
13	4,823	2,496	2,327	3,510	1,807	1,703	940	506	434	373	183	190
14	4,848	2,222	2,626	3,318	1,554	1,764	1,041	471	570	489	197	292
15	6,146	2,717	3,429	3,850	1,784	2,066	1,526	739	787	770	194	576
16	6,493	3,239	3,254	4,048	2,179	1,869	1,732	776	956	713	284	429
17	5,448	2,545	2,903	3,002	1,470	1,532	1,785	836	949	661	239	422
18	8,974	4,560	4,414	4,350	2,396	1,954	3,400	1,664	1,736	1,224	500	724
19	5,200	2,396	2,804	2,194	1,112	1,082	2,354	1,082	1,272	652	202	450
20	10,582	4,936	5,646	3,216	1,906	1,310	5,110	2,410	2,700	2,256	620	1,636
21	3,575	1,759	1,816	1,170	651	519	2,030	992	1,038	375	116	259
22	6,072	2,999	3,073	1,531	899	632	3,578	1,829	1,749	963	271	692
23	4,866	2,564	2,302	1,065	573	492	3,056	1,712	1,344	745	279	466
24	4,109	2,060	2,049	835	356	479	2,771	1,534	1,237	503	170	333
25	9,606	4,344	5,262	1,519	856	663	5,521	2,789	2,732	2,566	699	1,867
26	3,596	1,898	1,698	700	414	286	2,403	1,284	1,119	493	200	293
27	4,322	2,019	2,303	602	342	260	3,041	1,434	1,607	679	243	436
28	5,828	2,953	2,875	818	421	397	4,005	2,275	1,730	1,005	257	748
29	2,484	1,384	1,100	383	207	176	1,786	1,070	716	315	107	208
30+	75,175	37,985	37,190	5,994	3,864	2,130	42,719	25,773	16,946	26,462	8,348	18,114



Table 5.2 Population 5 Years Old and Over by School Attendance, Sex and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Age	All Persons			Currently Attending			Attended in the Past			Never Attended		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL												
5 and Over	88,635	45,135	43,500	9,870	6,298	3,572	9,647	6,738	2,909	69,118	32,099	37,019
5	3,904	2,019	1,885	329	169	160	138	58	80	3,437	1,792	1,645
6	3,980	2,043	1,937	341	169	172	220	123	97	3,419	1,751	1,668
7	3,419	1,717	1,702	561	269	292	272	175	97	2,586	1,273	1,313
8	4,565	2,353	2,212	886	479	407	411	228	183	3,268	1,646	1,622
9	3,030	1,482	1,548	724	397	327	427	198	229	1,879	887	992
10	4,645	2,650	1,995	1,167	701	466	632	390	242	2,846	1,559	1,287
11	1,443	706	737	372	213	159	197	97	100	874	396	478
12	3,282	1,724	1,558	908	548	360	468	250	218	1,906	926	980
13	1,919	927	992	512	305	207	301	171	130	1,106	451	655
14	2,288	1,237	1,051	573	390	183	410	256	154	1,305	591	714
15	3,196	1,906	1,290	751	559	192	567	412	155	1,878	935	943
16	1,924	1,112	812	495	365	130	286	218	68	1,143	529	614
17	1,382	706	676	256	182	74	258	171	87	868	353	515
18	3,112	1,393	1,719	483	353	130	450	276	174	2,179	764	1,415
19	1,167	546	621	173	123	50	250	182	68	744	241	503
20	4,435	1,884	2,551	314	249	65	589	394	195	3,532	1,241	2,291
21	649	313	336	46	35	11	80	58	22	523	220	303
22	1,685	875	810	171	139	32	221	162	59	1,293	574	719
23	950	366	584	46	35	11	153	99	54	751	232	519
24	809	383	426	28	23	5	103	87	16	678	273	405
25	4,054	1,686	2,368	115	92	23	478	393	85	3,461	1,201	2,260
26	972	480	492	33	27	6	88	65	23	851	388	463
27	991	415	576	28	22	6	130	102	28	833	291	542
28	1,579	771	808	22	22	-	146	135	11	1,411	614	797
29	586	269	317	6	-	6	92	75	17	488	194	294
30+	28,669	15,172	13,497	530	432	98	2,280	1,963	317	25,859	12,777	13,082

Table 5.3 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Older by School Attendance and Sex: 2007

Geographical Area	All Persons			Currently Attending			Attended in the Past			Never Attended		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	300,067	150,094	149,973	76,779	41,914	34,865	104,724	59,111	45,613	118,564	49,069	69,495
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN	211,432	104,962	106,470	66,910	35,618	31,292	95,076	52,374	42,702	49,446	16,970	32,476
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL	88,635	45,132	43,503	9,869	6,296	3,573	9,648	6,737	2,911	69,118	32,099	37,019

Table 5.4 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Over Attending School by Level,  
Sex,and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Sex and Age	Level of School					
	All Attending	Pre-School	Grade 1-8	Grade 9-10	Above Grade 10	Non-Regular
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION						
Both Sexes	76,780	3,608	52,476	10,743	8,787	1,166
5	2,309	2,231	-	-	-	78
6	2,710	1,377	1,256	-	-	77
7	3,471	-	3,400	-	-	71
8	4,554	-	4,464	-	-	90
9	3,992	-	3,960	-	-	32
10	5,112	-	5,048	-	-	64
11	3,219	-	3,193	-	-	26
12	4,724	-	4,710	-	-	14
13	4,021	-	4,008	-	-	13
14	3,892	-	3,604	281	-	7
15	4,600	-	3,622	971	-	7
16	4,543	-	2,852	1,388	283	20
17	3,258	-	1,524	1,222	506	6
18	4,832	-	2,460	1,557	790	25
19	2,368	-	758	843	760	7
20	3,531	-	1,421	1,104	994	12
21	1,215	-	398	399	404	14
22	1,703	-	671	421	590	21
23	1,111	-	468	307	321	15
24	864	-	312	258	294	-
25	1,634	-	669	412	519	34
26	733	-	312	152	262	7
27	631	-	179	144	301	7
28	840	-	312	176	341	11
29	389	-	107	89	179	14
30+	6,524	-	2,768	1,019	2,243	494
Male	41,912	1,866	27,979	5,993	5,428	646
5	1,191	1,126	-	-	-	65
6	1,419	740	635	-	-	44
7	1,889	-	1,857	-	-	32
8	2,240	-	2,190	-	-	50
9	2,050	-	2,050	-	-	-
10	2,746	-	2,721	-	-	25
11	1,682	-	1,663	-	-	19
12	2,552	-	2,545	-	-	7
13	2,111	-	2,105	-	-	6
14	1,944	-	1,839	105	-	-
15	2,342	-	1,862	480	-	-
16	2,544	-	1,568	806	157	13
17	1,652	-	754	625	267	6
18	2,748	-	1,364	898	461	25
19	1,236	-	369	443	424	-
20	2,156	-	827	620	697	12
21	686	-	232	209	231	14
22	1,039	-	430	221	380	8
23	608	-	223	201	176	8
24	380	-	147	132	101	-
25	947	-	373	243	317	14
26	441	-	157	100	177	7
27	364	-	95	98	171	-
28	442	-	162	78	191	11
29	207	-	43	43	114	7
30+	4,296	-	1,768	691	1,564	273

Table 5.4 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Over Attending School by Level,  
Sex,and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Sex and Age	Level of School					
	All Attending	Pre-School	Grade 1-8	Grade 9-10	Above Grade 10	Non-Regular
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION						
Female	34,868	1,742	24,497	4,750	3,359	520
5	1,118	1,105	-	-	-	13
6	1,291	637	621	-	-	33
7	1,582	-	1,543	-	-	39
8	2,314	-	2,274	-	-	40
9	1,942	-	1,910	-	-	32
10	2,366	-	2,327	-	-	39
11	1,537	-	1,530	-	-	7
12	2,172	-	2,165	-	-	7
13	1,910	-	1,903	-	-	7
14	1,948	-	1,765	176	-	7
15	2,258	-	1,760	491	-	7
16	1,999	-	1,284	582	126	7
17	1,606	-	770	597	239	-
18	2,084	-	1,096	659	329	-
19	1,132	-	389	400	336	7
20	1,375	-	594	484	297	-
21	529	-	166	190	173	-
22	664	-	241	200	210	13
23	503	-	245	106	145	7
24	484	-	165	126	193	-
25	687	-	296	169	202	20
26	292	-	155	52	85	-
27	267	-	84	46	130	7
28	398	-	150	98	150	-
29	182	-	64	46	65	7
30+	2,228	-	1,000	328	679	221

Table 5.4 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Over Attending School by Level,  
Sex,and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Sex and Age	Level of School					
	All Attending	Pre-School	Grade 1-8	Grade 9-10	Above Grade 10	Non-Regular
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN						
Both Sexes	66,912	3,214	43,742	10,506	8,668	782
5	1,979	1,918	-	-	-	61
6	2,369	1,296	1,019	-	-	54
7	2,909	-	2,862	-	-	47
8	3,668	-	3,607	-	-	61
9	3,268	-	3,248	-	-	20
10	3,946	-	3,912	-	-	34
11	2,847	-	2,833	-	-	14
12	3,816	-	3,802	-	-	14
13	3,510	-	3,503	-	-	7
14	3,318	-	3,043	268	-	7
15	3,850	-	2,895	948	-	7
16	4,048	-	2,406	1,345	283	14
17	3,003	-	1,286	1,217	500	-
18	4,349	-	2,036	1,528	778	7
19	2,194	-	620	819	748	7
20	3,216	-	1,157	1,076	983	-
21	1,170	-	375	389	398	8
22	1,530	-	544	409	556	21
23	1,065	-	433	307	310	15
24	836	-	284	258	294	-
25	1,520	-	587	390	509	34
26	701	-	286	152	256	7
27	603	-	156	139	301	7
28	818	-	307	176	335	-
29	384	-	102	89	179	14
30+	5,995	-	2,439	996	2,238	322
Male	35,614	1,667	22,424	5,831	5,347	345
5	1,022	968	-	-	-	54
6	1,250	699	524	-	-	27
7	1,620	-	1,600	-	-	20
8	1,761	-	1,734	-	-	27
9	1,653	-	1,653	-	-	-
10	2,046	-	2,039	-	-	7
11	1,469	-	1,462	-	-	7
12	2,004	-	1,997	-	-	7
13	1,807	-	1,807	-	-	-
14	1,553	-	1,455	98	-	-
15	1,784	-	1,321	463	-	-
16	2,179	-	1,239	776	157	7
17	1,471	-	590	620	261	-
18	2,395	-	1,052	881	455	7
19	1,112	-	269	425	418	-
20	1,906	-	612	597	697	-
21	651	-	209	209	225	8
22	898	-	325	209	356	8
23	573	-	194	201	170	8
24	357	-	124	132	101	-
25	856	-	314	221	307	14
26	414	-	136	100	171	7
27	342	-	78	93	171	-
28	420	-	157	78	185	-
29	207	-	43	43	114	7
30+	3,864	-	1,490	685	1,559	130

Table 5.4 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Over Attending School by Level,  
Sex,and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Sex and Age	Level of School					
	All Attending	Pre-School	Grade 1-8	Grade 9-10	Above Grade 10	Non-Regular
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN						
Female	31,298	1,547	21,318	4,675	3,321	437
5	957	950	-	-	-	7
6	1,119	597	495	-	-	27
7	1,289	-	1,262	-	-	27
8	1,907	-	1,873	-	-	34
9	1,615	-	1,595	-	-	20
10	1,900	-	1,873	-	-	27
11	1,378	-	1,371	-	-	7
12	1,812	-	1,805	-	-	7
13	1,703	-	1,696	-	-	7
14	1,765	-	1,588	170	-	7
15	2,066	-	1,574	485	-	7
16	1,869	-	1,167	569	126	7
17	1,532	-	696	597	239	-
18	1,954	-	984	647	323	-
19	1,082	-	351	394	330	7
20	1,310	-	545	479	286	-
21	519	-	166	180	173	-
22	632	-	219	200	200	13
23	492	-	239	106	140	7
24	479	-	160	126	193	-
25	664	-	273	169	202	20
26	287	-	150	52	85	-
27	261	-	78	46	130	7
28	398	-	150	98	150	-
29	177	-	59	46	65	7
30+	2,131	-	949	311	679	192

Table 5.4 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Over Attending School by Level,  
Sex,and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Sex and Age	Level of School					
	All Attending	Pre-School	Grade 1-8	Grade 9-10	Above Grade 10	Non-Regular
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL						
Both Sexes	9,868	394	8,735	237	118	384
5	331	313	-	-	-	18
6	342	81	237	-	-	24
7	561	-	538	-	-	23
8	885	-	856	-	-	29
9	723	-	712	-	-	11
10	1,167	-	1,137	-	-	30
11	372	-	360	-	-	12
12	908	-	908	-	-	-
13	511	-	505	-	-	6
14	573	-	561	12	-	-
15	751	-	727	24	-	-
16	494	-	447	41	-	6
17	257	-	239	6	6	6
18	484	-	424	30	12	18
19	173	-	137	24	12	-
20	315	-	264	28	11	12
21	46	-	23	11	6	6
22	172	-	126	12	34	-
23	45	-	34	-	11	-
24	28	-	28	-	-	-
25	115	-	82	22	11	-
26	33	-	28	-	5	-
27	27	-	22	5	-	-
28	21	-	5	-	5	11
29	6	-	6	-	-	-
30+	528	-	329	22	5	172
Male	6,297	199	5,554	162	79	303
5	170	158	-	-	-	12
6	170	41	111	-	-	18
7	269	-	257	-	-	12
8	478	-	455	-	-	23
9	397	-	397	-	-	-
10	700	-	682	-	-	18
11	213	-	201	-	-	12
12	548	-	548	-	-	-
13	304	-	298	-	-	6
14	390	-	384	6	-	-
15	559	-	541	18	-	-
16	364	-	329	29	-	6
17	183	-	165	6	6	6
18	354	-	312	18	6	18
19	124	-	100	18	6	-
20	250	-	215	23	-	12
21	35	-	23	-	6	6
22	139	-	104	12	23	-
23	35	-	29	-	6	-
24	23	-	23	-	-	-
25	92	-	59	22	11	-
26	27	-	22	-	5	-
27	21	-	16	5	-	-
28	21	-	5	-	5	11
29	-	-	-	-	-	-
30+	431	-	278	5	5	143

Table 5.4 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Over Attending School by Level,  
Sex,and Single Year Age to 30+: 2007

Sex and Age	Level of School					
	All Attending	Pre-School	Grade 1-8	Grade 9-10	Above Grade 10	Non-Regular
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL						
Female	3,571	195	3,181	75	39	81
5	161	155	-	-	-	6
6	172	40	126	-	-	6
7	292	-	281	-	-	11
8	407	-	401	-	-	6
9	326	-	315	-	-	11
10	467	-	455	-	-	12
11	159	-	159	-	-	-
12	360	-	360	-	-	-
13	207	-	207	-	-	-
14	183	-	177	6	-	-
15	192	-	186	6	-	-
16	130	-	118	12	-	-
17	74	-	74	-	-	-
18	130	-	112	12	6	-
19	49	-	37	6	6	-
20	65	-	49	5	11	-
21	11	-	-	11	-	-
22	33	-	22	-	11	-
23	10	-	5	-	5	-
24	5	-	5	-	-	-
25	23	-	23	-	-	-
26	6	-	6	-	-	-
27	6	-	6	-	-	-
28	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	6	-	6	-	-	-
30+	97	-	51	17	-	29



Table 5.5 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Over Attending School  
by Level and sex: 2007

Sex	Level of School					
	All Attending	Pre-School	Grade 1-8	Grade 9-10	Above Grade 10	Non-Regular
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION						
Both Sexes	76,777	3,607	52,478	10,742	8,787	1,163
Male	41,913	1,865	27,980	5,993	5,428	647
Female	34,864	1,742	24,498	4,749	3,359	516
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN						
Both Sexes	66,911	3,214	43,742	10,505	8,669	781
Male	35,619	1,667	22,425	5,832	5,349	346
Female	31,292	1,547	21,317	4,673	3,320	435
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL						
Both Sexes	9,867	393	8,736	237	118	383
Male	6,295	198	5,555	161	79	302
Female	3,572	195	3,181	76	39	81

Table 5.6 Poupulation 5 Years Old and Over by Urban-Rural Residence, Sex and Highest Grade Completed: 2007

Region and Highest Grade Completed	Urban + Rural			Urban			Rural		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Total 5+	181,502	101,026	80,476	161,986	87,992	73,994	19,516	13,034	6,482
Pre-School	16,360	8,223	8,137	12,446	6,169	6,277	3,914	2,054	1,860
Primary	110,832	59,847	50,985	96,430	49,785	46,645	14,402	10,062	4,340
Grade 1	11,504	6,042	5,462	8,050	4,056	3,994	3,454	1,986	1,468
Grade 2	11,511	5,881	5,630	8,800	4,151	4,649	2,711	1,730	981
Grade 3	13,817	7,166	6,651	11,388	5,367	6,021	2,429	1,799	630
Grade 4	14,014	7,492	6,522	12,002	6,029	5,973	2,012	1,463	549
Grade 5	14,260	7,765	6,495	12,746	6,559	6,187	1,514	1,206	308
Grade 6	14,399	7,997	6,402	13,211	7,053	6,158	1,188	944	244
Grade 7	15,728	8,634	7,094	14,994	7,990	7,004	734	644	90
Grade 8	15,599	8,870	6,729	15,239	8,580	6,659	360	290	70
Old Sysytem Secondary	37,893	22,451	15,442	37,526	22,166	15,360	367	285	82
Grade 9	9,976	5,853	4,123	9,847	5,748	4,099	129	105	24
Grade 10	9,423	5,407	4,016	9,311	5,307	4,004	112	100	12
Grade 11	3,191	2,015	1,176	3,162	1,997	1,165	29	18	11
Grade 12	15,303	9,176	6,127	15,206	9,114	6,092	97	62	35
Certificate	1,918	941	977	1,766	855	911	152	86	66
1+ Year in Diploma Programme	1,700	985	715	1,689	974	715	11	11	-
1+ Year in 1st Degree Program	936	688	248	931	683	248	5	5	-
Diploma	3,069	2,263	806	2,969	2,179	790	100	84	16
Bachelor's Degree	1,487	1,291	196	1,487	1,291	196	-	-	-
Post-Graduate Programme	40	40	-	40	40	-	-	-	-
Master's degree	299	222	77	299	222	77	-	-	-
Doctorate/PhD	380	328	52	375	323	52	5	5	-
New System Secondary	1,644	1,074	570	1,592	1,022	570	52	52	-
Grade 9	725	536	189	713	524	189	12	12	-
Grade 10	919	538	381	879	498	381	40	40	-
Preparatory 1st Year	335	222	113	330	222	108	5	-	5
Preparatory 2nd Year	176	122	54	176	122	54	-	-	-
10+1 Certificate	627	291	336	583	274	309	44	17	27
1+ Year in 10+2	299	145	154	299	145	154	-	-	-
Completet 10+2 Program	124	45	79	124	45	79	-	-	-
1st Year in 10+3	125	59	66	125	59	66	-	-	-
2nd Year in 10+3	138	58	80	138	58	80	-	-	-
Diploma(10+3)	379	301	78	363	290	73	16	11	5
Non-Regular	2,741	1,430	1,311	2,298	1,068	1,230	443	362	81

Table 5.7 Population 5 Years Old and Older by Highest Level of School Completed, Sex, and Age: 2007

		Level of School						
Sex and Age	All Level	Pre-School	Grades 1 - 4	Grades 5 - 8	New Secondary System	Old Secondary System	Above Secondary (New or Old)	Non-Regular
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION								
Both Sexes	181,503	16,360	50,850	59,988	1,642	37,891	12,032	2,740
5 - 9	22,050	12,223	9,417	-	-	-	-	410
10 - 14	27,692	1,885	17,535	8,149	-	-	-	123
15 - 19	32,213	691	7,351	15,520	531	7,092	917	111
20 - 24	26,114	295	4,110	9,513	494	8,155	3,421	126
25 - 29	21,911	227	3,290	7,853	291	7,352	2,710	188
30 - 34	14,741	192	2,190	5,310	120	5,221	1,485	223
35 - 39	12,639	126	2,141	4,766	52	4,050	1,245	259
40 - 44	8,134	155	1,556	2,874	54	2,368	954	173
45 - 49	5,720	94	965	2,145	19	1,559	656	282
50 - 54	3,824	103	857	1,414	48	871	337	194
55 - 59	2,069	30	378	799	-	543	175	144
60 - 64	1,718	86	408	700	27	295	77	125
65 - 69	1,053	60	249	391	-	174	6	173
70 - 74	719	49	173	242	-	135	24	96
75+	906	144	230	312	6	76	25	113
Male	101,023	8,223	26,584	33,267	1,073	22,449	7,999	1,428
5 - 9	11,460	6,354	4,874	-	-	-	-	232
10 - 14	14,486	856	9,335	4,237	-	-	-	58
15 - 19	16,882	342	3,588	8,299	264	3,844	469	76
20 - 24	14,143	130	2,180	5,200	308	4,298	1,948	79
25 - 29	12,022	71	1,619	4,103	219	4,191	1,721	98
30 - 34	8,689	97	1,232	2,985	95	3,119	1,044	117
35 - 39	7,306	81	1,116	2,518	46	2,493	954	98
40 - 44	5,206	59	856	1,750	54	1,661	733	93
45 - 49	3,767	31	505	1,362	19	1,141	558	151
50 - 54	2,502	43	471	897	41	681	296	73
55 - 59	1,429	12	181	584	-	429	157	66
60 - 64	1,232	56	218	561	21	263	64	49
65 - 69	788	31	178	326	-	145	6	102
70 - 74	531	22	89	221	-	121	24	54
75+	580	38	142	224	6	63	25	82
Female	80,480	8,137	24,266	26,721	569	15,442	4,033	1,312
5 - 9	10,590	5,869	4,543	-	-	-	-	178
10 - 14	13,206	1,029	8,200	3,912	-	-	-	65
15 - 19	15,331	349	3,763	7,221	267	3,248	448	35
20 - 24	11,971	165	1,930	4,313	186	3,857	1,473	47
25 - 29	9,889	156	1,671	3,750	72	3,161	989	90
30 - 34	6,052	95	958	2,325	25	2,102	441	106
35 - 39	5,333	45	1,025	2,248	6	1,557	291	161
40 - 44	2,928	96	700	1,124	-	707	221	80
45 - 49	1,953	63	460	783	-	418	98	131
50 - 54	1,322	60	386	517	7	190	41	121
55 - 59	640	18	197	215	-	114	18	78
60 - 64	486	30	190	139	6	32	13	76
65 - 69	265	29	71	65	-	29	-	71
70 - 74	188	27	84	21	-	14	-	42
75+	326	106	88	88	-	13	-	31

Table 5.7 Population 5 Years Old and Older by Highest Level of School Completed, Sex, and Age: 2007

Sex and Age	All Level	Level of School						
		Pre-School	Grades 1 - 4	Grades 5 - 8	New Secondary System	Old Secondary System	Above	Non- Regular
							Secondary (New or Old)	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN								
Both Sexes	161,992	12,447	40,246	56,192	1,590	37,525	11,692	2,300
5 - 9	17,738	9,898	7,523	-	-	-	-	317
10 - 14	22,151	901	13,624	7,558	-	-	-	68
15 - 19	28,242	423	5,208	14,176	513	6,936	899	87
20 - 24	24,364	234	3,361	8,933	465	8,071	3,191	109
25 - 29	20,779	161	2,737	7,490	286	7,298	2,651	156
30 - 34	13,889	176	1,763	4,971	120	5,216	1,468	175
35 - 39	11,831	78	1,759	4,458	52	4,034	1,229	221
40 - 44	7,629	101	1,295	2,729	54	2,342	954	154
45 - 49	5,452	65	837	2,102	19	1,534	656	239
50 - 54	3,715	75	808	1,398	48	871	337	178
55 - 59	2,000	25	343	781	-	543	175	133
60 - 64	1,676	75	389	694	27	295	77	119
65 - 69	967	54	211	375	-	174	6	147
70 - 74	689	37	173	230	-	135	24	90
75+	870	144	215	297	6	76	25	107
Male	87,996	6,171	19,607	30,184	1,021	22,165	7,780	1,068
5 - 9	9,195	5,216	3,811	-	-	-	-	168
10 - 14	11,166	345	6,947	3,853	-	-	-	21
15 - 19	14,040	142	2,165	7,240	246	3,732	463	52
20 - 24	12,863	101	1,658	4,696	279	4,246	1,821	62
25 - 29	11,092	50	1,156	3,802	214	4,137	1,662	71
30 - 34	7,963	81	898	2,668	95	3,114	1,033	74
35 - 39	6,641	39	815	2,248	46	2,483	938	72
40 - 44	4,751	27	606	1,622	54	1,635	733	74
45 - 49	3,526	13	393	1,319	19	1,116	558	108
50 - 54	2,409	21	427	881	41	681	296	62
55 - 59	1,384	7	164	572	-	429	157	55
60 - 64	1,195	50	199	555	21	263	64	43
65 - 69	714	25	152	310	-	145	6	76
70 - 74	507	16	89	209	-	121	24	48
75+	550	38	127	209	6	63	25	82
Female	73,996	6,276	20,639	26,008	569	15,360	3,912	1,232
5 - 9	8,543	4,682	3,712	-	-	-	-	149
10 - 14	10,985	556	6,677	3,705	-	-	-	47
15 - 19	14,202	281	3,043	6,936	267	3,204	436	35
20 - 24	11,501	133	1,703	4,237	186	3,825	1,370	47
25 - 29	9,687	111	1,581	3,688	72	3,161	989	85
30 - 34	5,926	95	865	2,303	25	2,102	435	101
35 - 39	5,190	39	944	2,210	6	1,551	291	149
40 - 44	2,878	74	689	1,107	-	707	221	80
45 - 49	1,926	52	444	783	-	418	98	131
50 - 54	1,306	54	381	517	7	190	41	116
55 - 59	616	18	179	209	-	114	18	78
60 - 64	481	25	190	139	6	32	13	76
65 - 69	253	29	59	65	-	29	-	71
70 - 74	182	21	84	21	-	14	-	42
75+	320	106	88	88	-	13	-	25

Table 5.7 Population 5 Years Old and Older by Highest Level of School Completed, Sex, and Age: 2007

Level of School								
Sex and Age	All Level	Pre-School	Grades 1 - 4	Grades 5 - 8	New Secondary System	Old Secondary System	Above	Non-Regular
							Secondary (New or Old)	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL								
Both Sexes	19,514	3,915	10,603	3,796	52	365	340	443
5 - 9	4,311	2,325	1,893	-	-	-	-	93
10 - 14	5,541	984	3,911	591	-	-	-	55
15 - 19	3,970	268	2,143	1,344	18	155	18	24
20 - 24	1,751	61	749	580	29	84	231	17
25 - 29	1,135	67	553	364	5	54	59	33
30 - 34	851	16	427	339	-	5	16	48
35 - 39	807	48	382	307	-	16	16	38
40 - 44	506	55	261	145	-	26	-	19
45 - 49	271	30	128	44	-	25	-	44
50 - 54	109	27	49	17	-	-	-	16
55 - 59	68	6	34	17	-	-	-	11
60 - 64	42	11	19	6	-	-	-	6
65 - 69	87	5	39	16	-	-	-	27
70 - 74	29	12	-	11	-	-	-	6
75+	36	-	15	15	-	-	-	6
Male	13,034	2,055	6,977	3,084	52	284	220	362
5 - 9	2,264	1,138	1,062	-	-	-	-	64
10 - 14	3,321	512	2,388	384	-	-	-	37
15 - 19	2,842	200	1,423	1,059	18	112	6	24
20 - 24	1,281	29	522	504	29	52	128	17
25 - 29	932	22	463	302	5	54	59	27
30 - 34	726	16	334	317	-	5	11	43
35 - 39	665	42	301	270	-	10	16	26
40 - 44	455	32	250	128	-	26	-	19
45 - 49	244	19	112	44	-	25	-	44
50 - 54	94	22	44	17	-	-	-	11
55 - 59	45	6	17	11	-	-	-	11
60 - 64	37	6	19	6	-	-	-	6
65 - 69	75	5	27	16	-	-	-	27
70 - 74	23	6	-	11	-	-	-	6
75+	30	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
Female	6,480	1,860	3,626	712	-	81	120	81
5 - 9	2,047	1,187	831	-	-	-	-	29
10 - 14	2,220	472	1,523	207	-	-	-	18
15 - 19	1,128	68	720	285	-	43	12	-
20 - 24	470	32	227	76	-	32	103	-
25 - 29	203	45	90	62	-	-	-	6
30 - 34	125	-	93	22	-	-	5	5
35 - 39	142	6	81	37	-	6	-	12
40 - 44	51	23	11	17	-	-	-	-
45 - 49	27	11	16	-	-	-	-	-
50 - 54	15	5	5	-	-	-	-	5
55 - 59	23	-	17	6	-	-	-	-
60 - 64	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
65 - 69	12	-	12	-	-	-	-	-
70 - 74	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
75+	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## **CHAPTER VI**

### **ECONOMIC ACTIVITY STATUS**

#### **6.1 Introduction**

This chapter presents some of the major statistical data of the census on the economically active and inactive population. According to the 2007 Population and Housing Census, the term economic activity status refers to the size and distribution of the work force of economically active and non active population. Persons aged ten years and over who were engaged or available to be engaged in the production of economic goods and services during a given reference period were classified as economically active, while those who were neither engaged nor available to be engaged in the production of economic goods and services during a given reference period were considered as economically non-active. In the 2007 census, information on economic activity status was collected from all persons selected for the long questionnaire and those aged ten years and over. The lower age limit was fixed at ten years realizing that children start to participate in the production of economic goods and services at earlier ages in both urban and rural areas. The long questionnaire was administered only on selected households. The selection was done using systematic sampling methods and covered one-fifth of the total households. However, statistical weights were later applied which makes the figures to represent the entire population.

The 2007 Population and Housing Census administered the following labour force questions in four major areas to measure the economic activity status in the country. The data collected on economic activity status are:

- a) whether persons were engaged in economic/productive activities during the last seven days;
- b) whether persons will be available for work in the coming one month or reason for not being available during the reference period,
- c) whether persons were engaged in economic/productive activities during most of the last twelve months or reason for not being engaged ;
- d) Employment status in the main activity.

Every person aged ten years and over in the sampled household was asked if he/she was engaged in any of productive/economic activities during the last seven

days. If the answer is "yes", code "1" is given, if the answer is, "I had work but not at work", code "2" is given. Those who were not working during the last seven days is given code "3", then respondents were asked the next question whether they were available or reason for not being available for work, such as due to attending education, household chores, too young to work, illness, old age etc... The same questions were also asked for the last twelve months.

When the above questions on economic activity were not clear, the enumerators ask a simple question in another way, that is, the type of activity that a person was engaged during the last seven days. The fourth question is the type of employment status for the main job.

This chapter presents the statistical data of the 2007 Population and Housing Census on the economically active and non active population based on the following international standard definitions. Economic activity is defined in terms of the production of goods and/or services that falls within the United Nations System of National Accounts (SNA) production boundary (ILO, 1990a). In this census, economic activity is defined as work, which involves the production of goods and /or services for sale or exchange. In addition, production of goods and services for own consumption or own use is considered as economic activity. These include production of primary products (agriculture, hunting, fishing, forestry and logging, and mining and quarrying), for own consumption; processing of primary products by the producers themselves; production of other commodities where part of it is sold on the market; and own account construction and fixed asset formation (expected life use of one year or more). Such economic activities could be performed for an individual, family or private enterprise, government establishment and/ social organization. The remuneration may be on daily, weekly, monthly, yearly or contract basis. The activities of apprentices are also considered as economic activities. On the other hand, unpaid household chores such as preparing food, cleaning the house, taking care of children are not considered to be economic activities. Similarly, unpaid community and volunteer services are classified as non-economic activities.

## **6.2 Data Collection Approaches of the Economically Active and Non-active Population**

In the 2007 Population and Housing Census, the same approaches were used in both urban and rural areas in the collection of data on economic activity status, that is, the current and usual status approaches. However, in the 1994 census the two approaches were used differently for the collection of data, i.e., the current status approach was used in urban areas while the usual status approach was used in rural areas. The main difference between the two approaches is the length of the reference periods, that is, the current status approach refers to the short reference period of the last seven days while the usual status approach refers to the long reference period of the last twelve months prior to the census date. With this understanding, care should be taken when comparing the results of the census to that of retrospective data in relation to economic activity status variables by urban and rural areas.

### **6.2.1 Current Activity Status Approach**

The current status approach measures the economic activity based on a short reference period of the seven days prior to the census date. In this approach, all persons aged ten years and over who were productively engaged or available to be engaged during the reference week were considered as economically active. The data collected from household members aged ten years and over was used to divide the population into three mutually exclusive categories: employed, unemployed, and not in the labour force. The employed and the unemployed population together make up the labour force or the currently active population. The employed population based on the current activity status approach consists of those who were engaged in productive activity at least for four hours during the seven days prior to the date of the census. Persons who had regular jobs, or business, or holdings but who were temporarily absent from work (not at work or



worked less than four hours) for various reasons such as illness or injury, holiday or vacation, strike or lock out, and seasonality of work, annual leave, temporarily closure of establishment were also considered as employed.

On the other hand, the third category those who were neither employed nor unemployed during the reference period, following the definitions given for employed and unemployed persons were categorized to be economically non active population. This includes persons who were neither engaged nor available to be engaged in productive activity during the short reference period due to homemaking, education, illness... etc. Persons who were not economically active were further asked to report why they were not being active or available to work during most of the twelve months.

## **6.2. 2 Usual Activity Status Approach**

In the usual activity status approach, all persons aged ten years and over were asked to report whether they were engaged in productive activities during most of the last twelve months. The usual status approach measures the economic activity status in the long reference period of the twelve months prior to the census date. Those who were engaged in productive activities during the reference period were classified as usually employed. In the cases of persons engaged in agriculture, it was decided to classify them in the usually employed category, if they have worked during most of the main agricultural season of the reference period. Those who were not working during most of the reference period and were actively looking for work or available for work considered as usually unemployed. The usually employed and the usually unemployed persons together make up the usually active population. On the other hand, those who were not engaged in productive activity during most of the last twelve months for the following reasons such as homemaking activities, attending school, illness, old age/pensioner etc. are classified as population not usually active.

### **6.3 Unemployed Population and Unemployment Rate**

The International standard definition of unemployment covers persons who without work, currently available for work and seeking work during the reference period. According to the standard definition, these three criteria should be satisfied simultaneously. However, the resolution adopted by International Conference of Labor Statistics (ICLS) in 1982, introduced a provision which allows for relaxation of the "seeking work criteria". It was felt that the standard definition of unemployment, with its emphasis on seeking work criterion, that is, to take active steps to look for work might be somewhat restrictive and might not fully capture the prevailing employment situations in many developing countries where the labour market is largely unorganized or of limited scope, where labour absorption is, at the time inadequate or where the labour force is largely self-employed.

Hence, Ethiopia like some other developing countries utilized a relaxed definition for seeking work and adopted the availability criteria rather than restricting only on the actively seeking work criteria. For generating data on unemployment, an option of the completely relaxed which is based on both seeking and availability criteria of unemployment definition is used in the 2007 Population and Housing Census. The completely relaxed definition of unemployment refers to persons without work but willing to take up work for wage or salary in locally prevailing term. In other words, the unemployed population consists of those who were not working but currently available for work during the reference period. This includes those who were and were not actively seeking for work or discouraged job seekers. Discouraged job seekers refers to persons who want a job and are currently available for work but who have given up any active search for work because they believe that they can not find it. A person who is looking for work but was temporarily engaged in a productive activity during the reference period is recorded as employed and not as unemployed person.

## **6.4 Employment Status**

Employment status of a person indicates the level of involvement and degree of decision-making in respective activity. In the census, employment status is classified as paid employees (Government employees, NGO's employees and domestic employees), self employed, unpaid family workers, apprentice, members of cooperatives and others. Employment status was asked for all employed and unemployed persons aged ten years and over and those who had prior work experience.

In this 2007 population and housing census, statistical data on activity status, activity rate, reason for inactivity, employed, unemployed, unemployment rate and employment status are presented in Tables 6.1 - 6.7.

Table 6.1 Population Aged 10 Years and Above by Sex, Economic Activity Status, Age Group and Economic Activity Rates, Urban and Rural: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence/ Age Group	Both Sexes			Males			Females			Activity Rate		
	All	Economi- cally Active	Economi- cally Inactive	All	Economi- cally Active	Economi- cally Inactive	All	Economi- cally Active	Economi- cally Inactive	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
URBAN+RURAL												
Age 10+	256,795	157,214	99,581	128,145	86,644	41,501	128,650	70,570	58,080	61.2	67.6	54.9
10-14	38,163	11,859	26,304	19,512	6,312	13,200	18,651	5,547	13,104	31.1	32.3	29.7
15-19	43,043	17,588	25,455	21,121	8,620	12,501	21,922	8,968	12,954	40.9	40.8	40.9
20-24	37,732	24,997	12,735	18,140	12,412	5,728	19,592	12,585	7,007	66.2	68.4	64.2
25-29	34,011	26,324	7,687	16,215	13,974	2,241	17,796	12,350	5,446	77.4	86.2	69.4
30-34	24,974	20,342	4,632	13,025	11,698	1,327	11,949	8,644	3,305	81.5	89.8	72.3
35-39	20,959	17,037	3,922	10,469	9,578	891	10,490	7,459	3,031	81.3	91.5	71.1
40-44	15,879	12,647	3,232	8,620	7,721	899	7,259	4,926	2,333	79.6	89.6	67.9
45-49	11,021	8,780	2,241	5,842	5,343	499	5,179	3,437	1,742	79.7	91.5	66.4
50-54	9,539	6,717	2,822	4,677	3,999	678	4,862	2,718	2,144	70.4	85.5	55.9
55-59	4,709	3,232	1,477	2,416	1,949	467	2,293	1,283	1,010	68.6	80.7	56.0
60-64	6,286	3,688	2,598	3,189	2,319	870	3,097	1,369	1,728	58.7	72.7	44.2
65-69	3,151	1,539	1,612	1,563	1,033	530	1,588	506	1,082	48.8	66.1	31.9
70-74	3,261	1,282	1,979	1,545	908	637	1,716	374	1,342	39.3	58.8	21.8
75+	4,067	1,182	2,885	1,811	778	1,033	2,256	404	1,852	29.1	43.0	17.9
URBAN												
Age 10+	187,061	110,138	76,923	92,628	59,515	33,113	94,433	50,623	43,810	58.9	64.3	53.6
10-14	24,585	4,716	19,869	12,269	2,334	9,935	12,316	2,382	9,934	19.2	19.0	19.3
15-19	32,260	11,205	21,055	15,458	4,986	10,472	16,802	6,219	10,583	34.7	32.3	37.0
20-24	29,205	19,139	10,066	14,319	9,461	4,858	14,886	9,678	5,208	65.5	66.1	65.0
25-29	25,834	20,293	5,541	12,597	10,835	1,762	13,237	9,458	3,779	78.6	86.0	71.5
30-34	18,179	14,868	3,311	9,388	8,368	1,020	8,791	6,500	2,291	81.8	89.1	73.9
35-39	15,640	12,875	2,765	7,768	7,116	652	7,872	5,759	2,113	82.3	91.6	73.2
40-44	11,196	8,872	2,324	6,042	5,342	700	5,154	3,530	1,624	79.2	88.4	68.5
45-49	8,276	6,720	1,556	4,431	4,057	374	3,845	2,663	1,182	81.2	91.6	69.3
50-54	6,683	4,657	2,026	3,268	2,745	523	3,415	1,912	1,503	69.7	84.0	56.0
55-59	3,488	2,358	1,130	1,765	1,383	382	1,723	975	748	67.6	78.4	56.6
60-64	4,101	2,134	1,967	1,984	1,323	661	2,117	811	1,306	52.0	66.7	38.3
65-69	2,281	956	1,325	1,100	639	461	1,181	317	864	41.9	58.1	26.8
70-74	2,309	689	1,620	991	508	483	1,318	181	1,137	29.8	51.3	13.7
75+	3,024	656	2,368	1,248	418	830	1,776	238	1,538	21.7	33.5	13.4

Table 6.1 Population Aged 10 Years and Above by Sex, Economic Activity Status, Age Group and Economic Activity Rates, Urban and Rural: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence/ Age Group	Both Sexes			Males			Females			Activity Rate		
		Economi- cally	Economi- cally		Economi- cally	Economi- cally		Economi- cally	Economi- cally	Both Sexes	Male	Female
	All	Active	Inactive	All	Active	Inactive	All	Active	Inactive			
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
RURAL												
Age 10+	69,734	47,076	22,658	35,517	27,129	8,388	34,217	19,947	14,270	67.5	76.4	58.3
10-14	13,578	7,143	6,435	7,243	3,978	3,265	6,335	3,165	3,170	52.6	54.9	50.0
15-19	10,783	6,383	4,400	5,663	3,634	2,029	5,120	2,749	2,371	59.2	64.2	53.7
20-24	8,527	5,858	2,669	3,821	2,951	870	4,706	2,907	1,799	68.7	77.2	61.8
25-29	8,177	6,031	2,146	3,618	3,139	479	4,559	2,892	1,667	73.8	86.8	63.4
30-34	6,795	5,474	1,321	3,637	3,330	307	3,158	2,144	1,014	80.6	91.6	67.9
35-39	5,319	4,162	1,157	2,701	2,462	239	2,618	1,700	918	78.2	91.2	64.9
40-44	4,683	3,775	908	2,578	2,379	199	2,105	1,396	709	80.6	92.3	66.3
45-49	2,745	2,060	685	1,411	1,286	125	1,334	774	560	75.0	91.1	58.0
50-54	2,856	2,060	796	1,409	1,254	155	1,447	806	641	72.1	89.0	55.7
55-59	1,221	874	347	651	566	85	570	308	262	71.6	86.9	54.0
60-64	2,185	1,554	631	1,205	996	209	980	558	422	71.1	82.7	56.9
65-69	870	583	287	463	394	69	407	189	218	67.0	85.1	46.4
70-74	952	593	359	554	400	154	398	193	205	62.3	72.2	48.5
75+	1,043	526	517	563	360	203	480	166	314	50.4	63.9	34.6

Table 6.2 Population Aged 10 Years and Above by Sex, Economic Activity Status, Urban-Rural Residence and  
Economic Activity Rates: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence	Both Sexes			Males			Females			Activity Rate		
		Economi- cally Active	Economi- cally Inactive		Economi- cally Active	Economi- cally Inactive		Economi- cally Active	Economi- cally Inactive	Both Sexes	Male	Female
	All			All			All					
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
Urban+Rural	256,794	157,214	99,580	128,145	86,645	41,500	128,649	70,569	58,080	61.2	67.6	54.9
Urban	187,060	110,138	76,922	92,628	59,515	33,113	94,432	50,623	43,809	58.9	64.3	53.6
Rural	69,734	47,076	22,658	35,517	27,130	8,387	34,217	19,946	14,271	67.5	76.4	58.3

Table 6.3 Economically Inactive Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Reason for Inactivity, Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence/ Sex/Age Group	Reason for Not Being Active							
	Total Inactive	Student/ Training	Home Maker	Disabled	Illness/ Injury	Too Young	Old Age/ Pensioner/ Remittance	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION								
URBAN+RURAL	99,580	43,557	25,245	516	1,666	6,840	8,652	13,104
10-14	26,305	16,591	2,261	26	85	5,989	-	1,353
15-19	25,453	17,318	3,620	25	113	851	-	3,526
20-24	12,737	6,051	4,254	53	180	-	-	2,199
25-29	7,686	1,868	4,075	41	253	-	-	1,449
30-34	4,630	559	2,888	65	141	-	-	977
35-39	3,922	303	2,535	63	152	-	-	869
40-44	3,231	216	1,805	52	217	-	-	941
45-49	2,240	119	1,244	19	107	-	-	751
50-54	2,823	135	1,077	51	125	-	1,176	259
55-59	1,478	78	370	6	50	-	871	103
60-64	2,597	93	515	46	60	-	1,648	235
65-69	1,613	61	288	24	89	-	1,081	70
70-74	1,980	41	151	14	53	-	1,554	167
75+	2,885	124	162	31	41	-	2,322	205
TOTAL-MALE	41,500	23,806	3,264	292	935	3,491	2,884	6,828
10-14	13,200	8,672	672	7	46	3,123	-	680
15-19	12,501	9,464	766	6	36	368	-	1,861
20-24	5,729	3,767	591	29	120	-	-	1,222
25-29	2,240	1,023	327	21	168	-	-	701
30-34	1,325	333	248	52	97	-	-	595
35-39	891	168	140	44	75	-	-	464
40-44	897	93	219	40	106	-	-	439
45-49	498	38	119	6	44	-	-	291
50-54	679	40	63	39	79	-	306	152
55-59	467	48	18	-	14	-	326	61
60-64	870	50	69	28	41	-	529	153
65-69	531	43	-	6	48	-	423	11
70-74	638	6	-	14	32	-	500	86
75+	1,034	61	32	-	29	-	800	112
TOTAL-FEMALE	58,080	19,751	21,981	224	731	3,349	5,768	6,276
10-14	13,105	7,919	1,589	19	39	2,866	-	673
15-19	12,952	7,854	2,854	19	77	483	-	1,665
20-24	7,008	2,284	3,663	24	60	-	-	977
25-29	5,446	845	3,748	20	85	-	-	748
30-34	3,305	226	2,640	13	44	-	-	382
35-39	3,031	135	2,395	19	77	-	-	405
40-44	2,334	123	1,586	12	111	-	-	502
45-49	1,742	81	1,125	13	63	-	-	460
50-54	2,144	95	1,014	12	46	-	870	107
55-59	1,011	30	352	6	36	-	545	42
60-64	1,727	43	446	18	19	-	1,119	82
65-69	1,082	18	288	18	41	-	658	59
70-74	1,342	35	151	-	21	-	1,054	81
75+	1,851	63	130	31	12	-	1,522	93
URBAN-TOTAL	76,920	39,574	14,478	414	1,445	4,570	7,235	9,204
10-14	19,869	14,384	745	14	55	3,966	-	705
15-19	21,054	15,957	1,690	7	107	604	-	2,689
20-24	10,066	5,799	2,533	36	168	-	-	1,530
25-29	5,541	1,791	2,531	41	221	-	-	957
30-34	3,310	538	1,897	60	125	-	-	690
35-39	2,765	292	1,649	58	136	-	-	630
40-44	2,322	210	1,126	46	192	-	-	748
45-49	1,555	103	748	13	90	-	-	601
50-54	2,027	129	660	35	103	-	956	144
55-59	1,130	78	216	6	50	-	711	69
60-64	1,966	88	297	41	47	-	1,359	134
65-69	1,326	56	188	24	73	-	938	47
70-74	1,620	35	91	8	53	-	1,330	103
75+	2,369	114	107	25	25	-	1,941	157

Table 6.3 Economically Inactive Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Reason for Inactivity, Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence/ Sex/Age Group	Reason for Not Being Active							
	Total Inactive	Student/ Training	Home Maker	Disabled	Illness/ Injury	Too Young	Old Age/ Pensioner/ Remittance	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION								
URBAN-MALE	33,111	21,243	1,634	247	760	2,278	2,451	4,498
10-14	9,935	7,368	148	7	28	2,039	-	345
15-19	10,472	8,494	313	-	30	239	-	1,396
20-24	4,858	3,564	318	23	108	-	-	845
25-29	1,761	991	235	21	136	-	-	378
30-34	1,019	317	162	47	81	-	-	412
35-39	652	163	98	39	65	-	-	287
40-44	698	87	148	40	87	-	-	336
45-49	374	38	82	-	38	-	-	216
50-54	523	34	41	28	62	-	289	69
55-59	382	48	7	-	14	-	286	27
60-64	661	50	50	28	28	-	434	71
65-69	462	38	-	6	32	-	386	-
70-74	483	-	-	8	32	-	403	40
75+	831	51	32	-	19	-	653	76
URBAN-FEMALE	43,809	18,331	12,844	167	685	2,292	4,784	4,706
10-14	9,934	7,016	597	7	27	1,927	-	360
15-19	10,582	7,463	1,377	7	77	365	-	1,293
20-24	5,208	2,235	2,215	13	60	-	-	685
25-29	3,780	800	2,296	20	85	-	-	579
30-34	2,291	221	1,735	13	44	-	-	278
35-39	2,113	129	1,551	19	71	-	-	343
40-44	1,624	123	978	6	105	-	-	412
45-49	1,181	65	666	13	52	-	-	385
50-54	1,504	95	619	7	41	-	667	75
55-59	748	30	209	6	36	-	425	42
60-64	1,305	38	247	13	19	-	925	63
65-69	864	18	188	18	41	-	552	47
70-74	1,137	35	91	-	21	-	927	63
75+	1,538	63	75	25	6	-	1,288	81
RURAL-TOTAL	22,660	3,983	10,767	102	221	2,270	1,417	3,900
10-14	6,436	2,207	1,516	12	30	2,023	-	648
15-19	4,399	1,361	1,930	18	6	247	-	837
20-24	2,671	252	1,721	17	12	-	-	669
25-29	2,145	77	1,544	-	32	-	-	492
30-34	1,320	21	991	5	16	-	-	287
35-39	1,157	11	886	5	16	-	-	239
40-44	909	6	679	6	25	-	-	193
45-49	685	16	496	6	17	-	-	150
50-54	796	6	417	16	22	-	220	115
55-59	348	-	154	-	-	-	160	34
60-64	631	5	218	5	13	-	289	101
65-69	287	5	100	-	16	-	143	23
70-74	360	6	60	6	-	-	224	64
75+	516	10	55	6	16	-	381	48
RURAL-MALE	8,389	2,563	1,630	45	175	1,213	433	2,330
10-14	3,265	1,304	524	-	18	1,084	-	335
15-19	2,029	970	453	6	6	129	-	465
20-24	871	203	273	6	12	-	-	377
25-29	479	32	92	-	32	-	-	323
30-34	306	16	86	5	16	-	-	183
35-39	239	5	42	5	10	-	-	177
40-44	199	6	71	-	19	-	-	103
45-49	124	-	37	6	6	-	-	75
50-54	156	6	22	11	17	-	17	83
55-59	85	-	11	-	-	-	40	34
60-64	209	-	19	-	13	-	95	82
65-69	69	5	-	-	16	-	37	11
70-74	155	6	-	6	-	-	97	46
75+	203	10	-	-	10	-	147	36



Table 6.3 Economically Inactive Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Reason for Inactivity, Urban-Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence/ Sex/Age Group	Reason for Not Being Active							
	Total Inactive	Student/ Training	Home Maker	Disabled	Illness/ Injury	Too Young	Old Age/ Pensioner/ Remittance	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION								
RURAL-FEMALE	14,271	1,420	9,137	57	46	1,057	984	1,570
10-14	3,171	903	992	12	12	939	-	313
15-19	2,370	391	1,477	12	-	118	-	372
20-24	1,800	49	1,448	11	-	-	-	292
25-29	1,666	45	1,452	-	-	-	-	169
30-34	1,014	5	905	-	-	-	-	104
35-39	918	6	844	-	6	-	-	62
40-44	710	-	608	6	6	-	-	90
45-49	561	16	459	-	11	-	-	75
50-54	640	-	395	5	5	-	203	32
55-59	263	-	143	-	-	-	120	-
60-64	422	5	199	5	-	-	194	19
65-69	218	-	100	-	-	-	106	12
70-74	205	-	60	-	-	-	127	18
75+	313	-	55	6	6	-	234	12
SEX RATIOS								
10+	71	121	15	130	128	104	50	109
10-14	101	110	42	37	118	109	-	101
15-19	97	120	27	32	47	76	-	112
20-24	82	165	16	121	200	-	-	125
25-29	41	121	9	105	198	-	-	94
30-34	40	147	9	400	220	-	-	156
35-39	29	124	6	232	97	-	-	115
40-44	38	76	14	333	95	-	-	87
45-49	29	47	11	46	70	-	-	63
50-54	32	42	6	325	172	-	35	142
55-59	46	160	5	-	39	-	60	145
60-64	50	116	15	156	216	-	47	187
65-69	49	239	-	33	117	-	64	19
70-74	48	17	-	-	152	-	47	106
75+	56	97	25	-	242	-	53	120

Table 6.4 Economically Active Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Age Group, Sex, Employed, Unemployed  
and Unemployment Rates: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence/ Age Group	Economically Active			Employed			Unemployed			Unemployment Rate		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
URBAN+RURAL												
Age 10+	157,214	86,644	70,570	121,252	72,121	49,131	35,957	14,521	21,436	22.9	16.8	30.4
10-14	11,859	6,312	5,547	9,507	5,195	4,312	2,350	1,116	1,234	19.8	17.7	22.2
15-19	17,588	8,620	8,968	12,331	6,495	5,836	5,258	2,126	3,132	29.9	24.7	34.9
20-24	24,997	12,412	12,585	17,656	9,634	8,022	7,341	2,778	4,563	29.4	22.4	36.3
25-29	26,324	13,974	12,350	20,255	11,844	8,411	6,069	2,130	3,939	23.1	15.2	31.9
30-34	20,342	11,698	8,644	16,202	10,137	6,065	4,140	1,562	2,578	20.4	13.4	29.8
35-39	17,037	9,578	7,459	13,898	8,410	5,488	3,138	1,168	1,970	18.4	12.2	26.4
40-44	12,647	7,721	4,926	10,446	6,761	3,685	2,202	961	1,241	17.4	12.4	25.2
45-49	8,780	5,343	3,437	7,089	4,601	2,488	1,690	742	948	19.2	13.9	27.6
50-54	6,717	3,999	2,718	5,265	3,341	1,924	1,452	658	794	21.6	16.5	29.2
55-59	3,232	1,949	1,283	2,531	1,625	906	701	324	377	21.7	16.6	29.4
60-64	3,688	2,319	1,369	2,912	1,857	1,055	775	461	314	21.0	19.9	22.9
65-69	1,539	1,033	506	1,257	868	389	281	163	118	18.3	15.8	23.3
70-74	1,282	908	374	992	714	278	290	193	97	22.6	21.3	25.9
75+	1,182	778	404	911	639	272	270	139	131	22.8	17.9	32.4
URBAN												
Age 10+	110,138	59,515	50,623	75,177	45,405	29,772	34,960	14,109	20,851	31.7	23.7	41.2
10-14	4,716	2,334	2,382	2,557	1,315	1,242	2,159	1,019	1,140	45.8	43.7	47.9
15-19	11,205	4,986	6,219	6,189	2,978	3,211	5,016	2,008	3,008	44.8	40.3	48.4
20-24	19,139	9,461	9,678	11,979	6,718	5,261	7,160	2,743	4,417	37.4	29.0	45.6
25-29	20,293	10,835	9,458	14,334	8,759	5,575	5,959	2,076	3,883	29.4	19.2	41.1
30-34	14,868	8,368	6,500	10,810	6,828	3,982	4,058	1,540	2,518	27.3	18.4	38.7
35-39	12,875	7,116	5,759	9,782	5,969	3,813	3,092	1,147	1,945	24.0	16.1	33.8
40-44	8,872	5,342	3,530	6,714	4,414	2,300	2,159	929	1,230	24.3	17.4	34.8
45-49	6,720	4,057	2,663	5,051	3,315	1,736	1,669	742	927	24.8	18.3	34.8
50-54	4,657	2,745	1,912	3,248	2,098	1,150	1,409	647	762	30.3	23.6	39.9
55-59	2,358	1,383	975	1,668	1,070	598	690	313	377	29.3	22.6	38.7
60-64	2,134	1,323	811	1,375	868	507	759	455	304	35.6	34.4	37.5
65-69	956	639	317	680	480	200	276	158	118	28.9	24.7	37.2
70-74	689	508	181	405	314	91	284	193	91	41.2	38.0	50.3
75+	656	418	238	385	279	106	270	139	131	41.2	33.3	55.0

Table 6.4 Economically Active Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Age Group, Sex, Employed, Unemployed  
and Unemployment Rates: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence/ Age Group	Economically Active			Employed			Unemployed			Unemployment Rate		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
RURAL												
Age 10+	47,076	27,129	19,947	46,075	26,716	19,359	997	412	585	2.1	1.5	2.9
10-14	7,143	3,978	3,165	6,950	3,880	3,070	191	97	94	2.7	2.4	3.0
15-19	6,383	3,634	2,749	6,142	3,517	2,625	242	118	124	3.8	3.2	4.5
20-24	5,858	2,951	2,907	5,677	2,916	2,761	181	35	146	3.1	1.2	5.0
25-29	6,031	3,139	2,892	5,921	3,085	2,836	110	54	56	1.8	1.7	1.9
30-34	5,474	3,330	2,144	5,392	3,309	2,083	82	22	60	1.5	.7	2.8
35-39	4,162	2,462	1,700	4,116	2,441	1,675	46	21	25	1.1	.9	1.5
40-44	3,775	2,379	1,396	3,732	2,347	1,385	43	32	11	1.1	1.3	.8
45-49	2,060	1,286	774	2,038	1,286	752	21	-	21	1.0	-	2.7
50-54	2,060	1,254	806	2,017	1,243	774	43	11	32	2.1	.9	4.0
55-59	874	566	308	863	555	308	11	11	-	1.3	1.9	-
60-64	1,554	996	558	1,537	989	548	16	6	10	1.0	.6	1.8
65-69	583	394	189	577	388	189	5	5	-	.9	1.3	-
70-74	593	400	193	587	400	187	6	-	6	1.0	-	3.1
75+	526	360	166	526	360	166	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.5 Economically Active Persons aged 10 years and above by Sex, Employed, Unemployed and Unemployment Rates, Urban and Rural: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence	Economically Active			Employed			Unemployed			Unemployment Rate		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
URBAN+RURAL	157,214	86,645	70,569	121,256	72,124	49,132	35,958	14,521	21,437	22.9	16.8	30.4
URBAN	110,138	59,515	50,623	75,179	45,406	29,773	34,959	14,109	20,850	31.7	23.7	41.2
RURAL	47,076	27,130	19,946	46,077	26,718	19,359	999	412	587	2.1	1.5	2.9

Table 6.6 Economically Active Persons of Towns Aged 10 Years and Above by Sex, Employed, Unemployed and Unemployment Rates During the Last Seven Days: 2007

Geographical Area	Economically Active			Employed			Unemployed			Unemployment Rate		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	110,138	59,515	50,623	75,179	45,406	29,773	34,959	14,109	20,850	31.7	23.7	41.2

Table 6.7 Employed Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Employment Status, Urban/Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Employment Status												
	Paid Employees							Other Employed Persons					
	Total Employed Persons	Government	Government Parastatal	Private	NGO/INTL Employees	Domestic Workers	Other Employees	Self Employed	Unpaid Family Worker	Apprentices	Cooperative Members	Employer	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION													
BOTH SEXES													
Age 10+	160,894	18,387	4,083	18,133	1,266	8,263	2,048	59,394	16,775	954	933	442	30,216
10-14	14,708	386	198	555	-	400	124	3,862	2,757	377	84	-	5,965
15-19	20,021	781	260	1,455	63	1,703	223	5,540	2,931	225	123	35	6,682
20-24	24,163	2,444	543	3,414	226	1,759	484	7,892	2,646	216	167	62	4,310
25-29	25,456	3,778	709	3,776	212	1,508	432	9,275	2,230	87	93	67	3,289
30-34	19,520	2,703	562	2,439	217	851	257	8,249	1,610	24	154	93	2,361
35-39	16,679	2,662	692	2,128	265	638	169	6,899	1,262	-	155	55	1,754
40-44	12,821	2,026	442	1,534	92	445	151	5,648	926	13	39	38	1,467
45-49	8,622	1,705	306	940	77	324	32	3,705	665	-	19	32	817
50-54	6,751	864	201	699	55	284	41	3,156	557	-	46	21	827
55-59	3,291	506	119	298	26	102	26	1,420	258	-	13	7	516
60-64	3,947	215	34	416	-	113	40	1,859	396	6	20	7	841
65-69	1,706	137	6	168	19	81	42	672	219	6	13	6	337
70-74	1,594	104	-	174	8	23	8	734	132	-	7	6	398
75+	1,615	76	11	137	6	32	19	483	186	-	-	13	652
MALE													
Age 10+	89,103	12,564	2,484	12,277	778	3,262	1,346	35,508	5,709	513	556	266	13,840
10-14	7,836	285	117	365	-	105	90	2,248	1,469	180	21	-	2,956
15-19	10,038	456	119	879	22	322	118	3,085	1,353	129	89	7	3,459
20-24	12,512	1,443	304	2,073	93	641	298	4,643	753	137	107	29	1,991
25-29	13,800	2,530	462	2,501	127	671	276	5,269	591	54	70	29	1,220
30-34	11,477	1,796	335	1,645	167	524	213	5,154	380	-	85	61	1,117
35-39	9,345	1,712	395	1,475	175	238	111	4,207	279	-	78	49	626
40-44	7,777	1,491	282	1,110	61	207	108	3,644	232	13	27	20	582
45-49	5,247	1,236	202	672	44	209	19	2,292	182	-	19	25	347
50-54	3,966	742	140	578	48	156	34	1,694	152	-	26	7	389
55-59	1,936	423	89	244	20	48	20	824	59	-	7	7	195
60-64	2,298	177	28	327	-	43	21	1,209	105	-	14	7	367
65-69	1,033	113	-	150	13	63	24	419	60	-	13	6	172
70-74	940	97	-	140	8	16	8	479	45	-	-	6	141
75+	898	63	11	118	-	19	6	341	49	-	-	13	278

Table 6.7 Employed Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Employment Status, Urban/Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Employment Status												
	Paid Employees							Other Employed Persons					
	Total Employed Persons	Government	Government Parastatal	Private	NGO/INTL Employees	Domestic Workers	Other Employees	Self Employed	Unpaid Family Worker	Apprentices	Cooperative Members	Employer	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION													
FEMALE													
Age 10+	71,791	5,823	1,599	5,856	488	5,001	702	23,886	11,066	441	377	176	16,376
10-14	6,872	101	81	190	-	295	34	1,614	1,288	197	63	-	3,009
15-19	9,983	325	141	576	41	1,381	105	2,455	1,578	96	34	28	3,223
20-24	11,651	1,001	239	1,341	133	1,118	186	3,249	1,893	79	60	33	2,319
25-29	11,656	1,248	247	1,275	85	837	156	4,006	1,639	33	23	38	2,069
30-34	8,043	907	227	794	50	327	44	3,095	1,230	24	69	32	1,244
35-39	7,334	950	297	653	90	400	58	2,692	983	-	77	6	1,128
40-44	5,044	535	160	424	31	238	43	2,004	694	-	12	18	885
45-49	3,375	469	104	268	33	115	13	1,413	483	-	-	7	470
50-54	2,785	122	61	121	7	128	7	1,462	405	-	20	14	438
55-59	1,355	83	30	54	6	54	6	596	199	-	6	-	321
60-64	1,649	38	6	89	-	70	19	650	291	6	6	-	474
65-69	673	24	6	18	6	18	18	253	159	6	-	-	165
70-74	654	7	-	34	-	7	-	255	87	-	7	-	257
75+	717	13	-	19	6	13	13	142	137	-	-	-	374
SEX RATIOS													
Age 10+	124	216	155	210	159	65	192	149	52	116	147	151	85
10-14	114	282	144	192	-	36	265	139	114	91	33	-	98
15-19	101	140	84	153	54	23	112	126	86	134	262	25	107
20-24	107	144	127	155	70	57	160	143	40	173	178	88	86
25-29	118	203	187	196	149	80	177	132	36	164	304	76	59
30-34	143	198	148	207	334	160	484	167	31	-	123	191	90
35-39	127	180	133	226	194	60	191	156	28	-	101	817	55
40-44	154	279	176	262	197	87	251	182	33	-	225	111	66
45-49	155	264	194	251	133	182	146	162	38	-	-	357	74
50-54	142	608	230	478	686	122	486	116	38	-	130	50	89
55-59	143	510	297	452	333	89	333	138	30	-	117	-	61
60-64	139	466	467	367	-	61	111	186	36	-	233	-	77
65-69	153	471	-	833	217	350	133	166	38	-	-	-	104
70-74	144	1,386	-	412	-	229	-	188	52	-	-	-	55
75+	125	485	-	621	-	146	46	240	36	-	-	-	74

Table 6.7 Employed Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Employment Status, Urban/Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Employment Status											
	Paid Employees						Other Employed Persons					
	Total Employed Persons	Government	Government Parastatal	Private	NGO/INTL Employees	Domestic Workers	Other Employees	Self Employed	Unpaid Family Worker	Apprentices	Cooperative Members	Employer Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN												
BOTH SEXES												
Age 10+	114,474	17,597	3,882	17,847	1,243	7,983	1,984	32,513	7,366	585	806	415 22,253
10-14	7,694	355	179	549	-	369	111	1,377	649	137	55	- 3,913
15-19	13,799	691	260	1,419	57	1,655	210	2,624	1,397	159	88	35 5,204
20-24	18,454	2,134	502	3,391	226	1,726	473	4,813	1,336	181	161	56 3,455
25-29	19,502	3,632	682	3,700	206	1,469	427	5,544	1,161	76	71	62 2,472
30-34	14,098	2,639	551	2,390	212	835	247	4,582	722	13	143	93 1,671
35-39	12,540	2,599	655	2,106	259	609	169	4,161	511	-	149	45 1,277
40-44	9,070	1,975	422	1,521	92	396	151	2,996	385	7	26	38 1,061
45-49	6,573	1,693	281	927	77	313	32	2,273	319	-	19	32 607
50-54	4,709	858	185	694	55	266	41	1,702	286	-	41	21 560
55-59	2,419	501	119	293	26	102	26	819	122	-	13	7 391
60-64	2,404	209	34	416	-	113	33	841	174	6	20	7 551
65-69	1,122	131	6	157	19	75	37	311	112	6	13	6 249
70-74	1,000	104	-	157	8	23	8	299	79	-	7	- 315
75+	1,090	76	6	127	6	32	19	171	113	-	-	13 527
MALE												
Age 10+	62,198	11,981	2,283	12,031	761	3,139	1,289	17,905	1,870	268	492	244 9,935
10-14	3,921	260	98	359	-	98	77	773	323	28	21	- 1,884
15-19	6,485	403	119	843	22	299	112	1,373	582	82	60	7 2,583
20-24	9,576	1,263	263	2,061	93	635	287	2,758	318	108	101	23 1,666
25-29	10,686	2,390	435	2,425	121	649	271	3,046	257	43	64	29 956
30-34	8,159	1,743	324	1,607	162	513	203	2,594	122	-	74	61 756
35-39	6,894	1,655	358	1,460	169	228	111	2,300	72	-	78	39 424
40-44	5,411	1,440	262	1,097	61	175	108	1,803	34	7	20	20 384
45-49	3,961	1,230	177	659	44	209	19	1,287	38	-	19	25 254
50-54	2,710	736	124	578	48	144	34	716	41	-	21	7 261
55-59	1,371	423	89	239	20	48	20	388	14	-	7	7 116
60-64	1,308	171	28	327	-	43	14	448	28	-	14	7 228
65-69	638	107	-	139	13	63	19	158	6	-	13	6 114
70-74	540	97	-	129	8	16	8	153	16	-	-	- 113
75+	538	63	6	108	-	19	6	108	19	-	-	13 196

Table 6.7 Employed Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Employment Status, Urban/Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Employment Status												
	Paid Employees							Other Employed Persons					
	Total Employed Persons	Government	Government Parastatal	Private	NGO/INTL Employees	Domestic Workers	Other Employees	Self Employed	Unpaid Family Worker	Apprentices	Cooperative Members	Employer	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN													
FEMALE													
Age 10+	52,276	5,616	1,599	5,816	482	4,844	695	14,608	5,496	317	314	171	12,318
10-14	3,773	95	81	190	-	271	34	604	326	109	34	-	2,029
15-19	7,314	288	141	576	35	1,356	98	1,251	815	77	28	28	2,621
20-24	8,878	871	239	1,330	133	1,091	186	2,055	1,018	73	60	33	1,789
25-29	8,816	1,242	247	1,275	85	820	156	2,498	904	33	7	33	1,516
30-34	5,939	896	227	783	50	322	44	1,988	600	13	69	32	915
35-39	5,646	944	297	646	90	381	58	1,861	439	-	71	6	853
40-44	3,659	535	160	424	31	221	43	1,193	351	-	6	18	677
45-49	2,612	463	104	268	33	104	13	986	281	-	-	7	353
50-54	1,999	122	61	116	7	122	7	986	245	-	20	14	299
55-59	1,048	78	30	54	6	54	6	431	108	-	6	-	275
60-64	1,096	38	6	89	-	70	19	393	146	6	6	-	323
65-69	484	24	6	18	6	12	18	153	106	6	-	-	135
70-74	460	7	-	28	-	7	-	146	63	-	7	-	202
75+	552	13	-	19	6	13	13	63	94	-	-	-	331
SEX RATIOS													
Age 10+	119	213	143	207	158	65	185	123	34	85	157	143	81
10-14	104	274	121	189	-	36	226	128	99	26	62	-	93
15-19	89	140	84	146	63	22	114	110	71	106	214	25	99
20-24	108	145	110	155	70	58	154	134	31	148	168	70	93
25-29	121	192	176	190	142	79	174	122	28	130	914	88	63
30-34	137	195	143	205	324	159	461	130	20	-	107	191	83
35-39	122	175	121	226	188	60	191	124	16	-	110	650	50
40-44	148	269	164	259	197	79	251	151	10	-	333	111	57
45-49	152	266	170	246	133	201	146	131	14	-	-	357	72
50-54	136	603	203	498	686	118	486	73	17	-	105	50	87
55-59	131	542	297	443	333	89	333	90	13	-	117	-	42
60-64	119	450	467	367	-	61	74	114	19	-	233	-	71
65-69	132	446	-	772	217	525	106	103	6	-	-	-	84
70-74	117	1,386	-	461	-	229	-	105	25	-	-	-	56
75+	97	485	-	568	-	146	46	171	20	-	-	-	59



Table 6.7 Employed Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Employment Status, Urban/Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Employment Status											
	Paid Employees						Other Employed Persons					
	Total Employed Persons	Government	Government Parastatal	Private	NGO/INTL Employees	Domestic Workers	Other Employees	Self Employed	Unpaid Family Worker	Apprentices	Cooperative Members	Employer Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL												
BOTH SEXES												
Age 10+	46,409	789	199	284	21	278	63	26,878	9,409	369	128	28 7,963
10-14	7,010	30	18	6	-	30	12	2,484	2,107	241	30	- 2,052
15-19	6,219	90	-	35	6	49	12	2,915	1,533	66	35	- 1,478
20-24	5,707	310	41	23	-	33	12	3,078	1,310	34	6	6 854
25-29	5,954	146	27	75	5	39	5	3,732	1,068	11	22	6 818
30-34	5,425	65	11	49	5	16	11	3,668	889	11	11	- 689
35-39	4,138	63	36	22	5	29	-	2,737	752	-	6	10 478
40-44	3,750	51	19	13	-	49	-	2,651	542	6	12	- 407
45-49	2,049	11	25	12	-	11	-	1,432	347	-	-	- 211
50-54	2,040	6	17	5	-	16	-	1,453	271	-	6	- 266
55-59	874	6	-	6	-	-	-	601	136	-	-	- 125
60-64	1,542	6	-	-	-	-	6	1,018	222	-	-	- 290
65-69	582	5	-	11	-	6	5	361	106	-	-	- 88
70-74	594	-	-	17	-	-	-	435	53	-	-	6 83
75+	525	-	5	10	-	-	-	313	73	-	-	- 124
MALE												
Age 10+	26,896	582	199	245	15	122	57	17,601	3,837	245	63	22 3,908
10-14	3,909	24	18	6	-	6	12	1,474	1,145	152	-	- 1,072
15-19	3,551	53	-	35	-	24	6	1,711	770	47	29	- 876
20-24	2,936	180	41	12	-	6	12	1,884	435	29	6	6 325
25-29	3,112	140	27	75	5	22	5	2,224	334	11	5	- 264
30-34	3,320	54	11	38	5	11	11	2,561	258	-	11	- 360
35-39	2,451	57	36	16	5	10	-	1,906	208	-	-	10 203
40-44	2,366	51	19	13	-	32	-	1,841	199	6	6	- 199
45-49	1,286	6	25	12	-	-	-	1,005	144	-	-	- 94
50-54	1,256	6	17	-	-	11	-	978	111	-	6	- 127
55-59	566	-	-	6	-	-	-	436	45	-	-	- 79
60-64	989	6	-	-	-	-	6	761	76	-	-	- 140
65-69	394	5	-	11	-	-	5	261	53	-	-	- 59
70-74	401	-	-	11	-	-	-	326	29	-	-	6 29
75+	359	-	5	10	-	-	-	233	30	-	-	- 81

Table 6.7 Employed Persons Aged 10 Years and Above by Employment Status, Urban/Rural Residence, Sex, Age Group and Sex Ratio: 2007

Sex and Age Group	Employment Status											
	Paid Employees						Other Employed Persons					
	Total Employed Persons	Government	Government Parastatal	Private	NGO/INTL Employees	Domestic Workers	Other Employees	Self Employed	Unpaid Family Worker	Apprentices	Cooperative Members	Employer Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL												
FEMALE												
Age 10+	19,513	207	-	39	6	156	6	9,277	5,572	124	65	6 4,055
10-14	3,101	6	-	-	-	24	-	1,010	962	89	30	- 980
15-19	2,668	37	-	-	6	25	6	1,204	763	19	6	- 602
20-24	2,771	130	-	11	-	27	-	1,194	875	5	-	- 529
25-29	2,842	6	-	-	-	17	-	1,508	734	-	17	6 554
30-34	2,105	11	-	11	-	5	-	1,107	631	11	-	- 329
35-39	1,687	6	-	6	-	19	-	831	544	-	6	- 275
40-44	1,384	-	-	-	-	17	-	810	343	-	6	- 208
45-49	763	5	-	-	-	11	-	427	203	-	-	- 117
50-54	784	-	-	5	-	5	-	475	160	-	-	- 139
55-59	308	6	-	-	-	-	-	165	91	-	-	- 46
60-64	553	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	146	-	-	- 150
65-69	188	-	-	-	-	6	-	100	53	-	-	- 29
70-74	193	-	-	6	-	-	-	109	24	-	-	- 54
75+	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	43	-	-	- 43
SEX RATIOS												
Age 10+	138	281	-	628	250	78	950	190	69	198	97	367 96
10-14	126	400	-	-	-	25	-	146	119	171	-	- 109
15-19	133	143	-	-	-	96	100	142	101	247	483	- 146
20-24	106	138	-	109	-	22	-	158	50	580	-	- 61
25-29	110	2,333	-	-	-	129	-	147	46	-	29	- 48
30-34	158	491	-	345	-	220	-	231	41	-	-	- 109
35-39	145	950	-	267	-	53	-	229	38	-	-	- 74
40-44	171	-	-	-	-	188	-	227	58	-	100	- 96
45-49	169	120	-	-	-	-	-	235	71	-	-	- 80
50-54	160	-	-	-	-	220	-	206	69	-	-	- 91
55-59	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	49	-	-	- 172
60-64	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	52	-	-	- 93
65-69	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	100	-	-	- 203
70-74	208	-	-	183	-	-	-	299	121	-	-	- 54
75+	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	291	70	-	-	- 188

## **CHAPTER VII**

### **POPULATION DYNAMICS**

This chapter deals with the components of population dynamics (changes) that are occurring over time and space in the population. Change in population size, composition and distribution over time is the function of migration, fertility and mortality. All the information on population dynamics were collected from members of sampled households where long questionnaires were administered. However, the information has been weighted and all the figures in this chapter refer to the entire population of Dire Dawa City Administration. The first section of the chapter deals with migration, the second section presents statistical data on fertility and the last section of the chapter contains data on mortality.

#### **7.1 MIGRATION**

This section presents the level of migrant population in Dire Dawa City Administration. Information on migration of a population is of direct interest to planning and implementing agencies as well as academic institutions, because migration has a direct effect on the geographic distribution of the population. Moreover, migration has an interaction with other demographic forces as well as other aspects of social and economic changes. In the 2007 census the following three migration related questions were employed.

- A) Length of Continuous Residence is phrased differently for rural and urban areas of enumeration as follows:-
- In rural areas: for how long have you lived continuously in this wereda? .
  - In urban areas: for how long have you lived continuously in this town/city?
- B) Was your last previous place of residence a Rural or an Urban?
- C) In which zone your last place of residence is found?

### **A) Length of Continuous Residence**

This questionnaire was designed to obtain information on the migration status of persons residing in the region. Every person in the sampled household was asked how long he/she has lived continuously in this current place of residence. In rural area of enumeration a person is considered as a migrant if he/she was born in another rural or town which is different from the current wereda or town of enumeration. Similarly, in urban areas of enumeration a person is considered as a migrant, if he/she was born in another town or any rural part of the country. However, a person is non-migrant, if he/she was born in the rural area of enumeration or in the given town and has been continuously residing there up to enumeration period. The answer categories were (1) below one year (2) one year (3) two years (4) three years (5) four years (6) five to six years (7) seven to nine years (8) ten years and above (9) since birth. This information will allow to identify migrants and non-migrants in the region and to get data on length of year of residence in the current place. Similar information has been collected in the 1994 Census to compare migration related indicators in the region.

### **B) Area of Previous Place of Residence**

The area of previous place of residence refers to the area where the migrant has been residing before he/she migrated to the area of enumeration. Those who were migrated to the area of enumeration during the census day were further asked about the area of their previous place of residence. The answer categories were “urban” or “rural” residence which enables the classification of all migrants as person migrating from rural to urban or from urban to rural. Information on area of previous place of residence was also collected in 1994.

### **C) Zone of Previous Place of Residence**

The questionnaire was designed to obtain in which administrative zone this area of migration belonged. For this purpose every migrant person in a sampled household was asked to which zone his/her previous place of residence belong. The answer categories were list of all zones in the country and some of the name of neighboring countries for foreigners residing in Ethiopia during the 2007 census enumeration. This information enables us to compute migration streams to the area of enumeration. Because the editing of this data is not completed the statistical data is not provided in this Statistical Report.

Table 7.1 Population and Migrants by Sex, Urban-Rural Residence, and  
Five Years Age Group, with Percent Migrants: 2007

Age Group	Both Sexes		Male		Female		Percent Migrants		
	Population	Migrants	Population	Migrants	Population	Migrants	Both	Males	Females
							Sexes		
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
All Ages	341,834	101,321	171,461	48,361	170,373	52,960	29.6	28.2	31.1
0 - 4	41,767	4,779	21,367	2,607	20,400	2,172	11.4	12.2	10.6
5 - 9	43,273	5,228	21,949	2,518	21,324	2,710	12.1	11.5	12.7
10 - 14	38,163	6,207	19,512	2,799	18,651	3,408	16.3	14.3	18.3
15 - 19	43,043	11,756	21,121	4,998	21,922	6,758	27.3	23.7	30.8
20 - 24	37,732	12,915	18,140	5,909	19,592	7,006	34.2	32.6	35.8
25 - 29	34,011	13,469	16,215	6,236	17,796	7,233	39.6	38.5	40.6
30 - 34	24,974	10,046	13,025	4,923	11,949	5,123	40.2	37.8	42.9
35 - 39	20,959	9,660	10,469	4,748	10,490	4,912	46.1	45.4	46.8
40 - 44	15,879	7,017	8,620	3,706	7,259	3,311	44.2	43.0	45.6
45 - 49	11,021	5,657	5,842	2,966	5,179	2,691	51.3	50.8	52.0
50 - 54	9,539	4,490	4,677	2,253	4,862	2,237	47.1	48.2	46.0
55 - 59	4,709	2,420	2,416	1,195	2,293	1,225	51.4	49.5	53.4
60 - 64	6,286	2,610	3,189	1,258	3,097	1,352	41.5	39.4	43.7
65 - 69	3,151	1,550	1,563	715	1,588	835	49.2	45.7	52.6
70 - 74	3,261	1,577	1,545	695	1,716	882	48.4	45.0	51.4
75 +	4,066	1,940	1,811	835	2,255	1,105	47.7	46.1	49.0
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
All Ages	233,224	93,332	116,232	44,336	116,992	48,996	40.0	38.1	41.9
0 - 4	21,792	3,001	11,270	1,674	10,522	1,327	13.8	14.9	12.6
5 - 9	24,372	3,879	12,334	1,748	12,038	2,131	15.9	14.2	17.7
10 - 14	24,585	5,222	12,269	2,257	12,316	2,965	21.2	18.4	24.1
15 - 19	32,260	10,965	15,458	4,598	16,802	6,367	34.0	29.7	37.9
20 - 24	29,205	12,263	14,319	5,625	14,886	6,638	42.0	39.3	44.6
25 - 29	25,834	12,866	12,597	5,978	13,237	6,888	49.8	47.5	52.0
30 - 34	18,179	9,683	9,388	4,735	8,791	4,948	53.3	50.4	56.3
35 - 39	15,640	9,312	7,768	4,581	7,872	4,731	59.5	59.0	60.1
40 - 44	11,196	6,690	6,042	3,553	5,154	3,137	59.8	58.8	60.9
45 - 49	8,276	5,495	4,431	2,916	3,845	2,579	66.4	65.8	67.1
50 - 54	6,683	4,337	3,268	2,181	3,415	2,156	64.9	66.7	63.1
55 - 59	3,488	2,363	1,765	1,172	1,723	1,191	67.7	66.4	69.1
60 - 64	4,101	2,450	1,984	1,195	2,117	1,255	59.7	60.2	59.3
65 - 69	2,281	1,464	1,100	683	1,181	781	64.2	62.1	66.1
70 - 74	2,309	1,519	991	661	1,318	858	65.8	66.7	65.1
75 +	3,023	1,823	1,248	779	1,775	1,044	60.3	62.4	58.8

Table 7.1 Population and Migrants by Sex, Urban-Rural Residence, and  
Five Years Age Group, with Percent Migrants: 2007

Age Group	Both Sexes		Male		Female		Percent Migrants		
	Population	Migrants	Population	Migrants	Population	Migrants	Both	Males	Females
							Sexes		
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
All Ages	108,610	7,988	55,229	4,026	53,381	3,962	7.4	7.3	7.4
0 - 4	19,975	1,778	10,097	933	9,878	845	8.9	9.2	8.6
5 - 9	18,901	1,350	9,615	771	9,286	579	7.1	8.0	6.2
10 - 14	13,578	985	7,243	542	6,335	443	7.3	7.5	7.0
15 - 19	10,783	791	5,663	400	5,120	391	7.3	7.1	7.6
20 - 24	8,527	651	3,821	284	4,706	367	7.6	7.4	7.8
25 - 29	8,177	603	3,618	258	4,559	345	7.4	7.1	7.6
30 - 34	6,795	363	3,637	188	3,158	175	5.3	5.2	5.5
35 - 39	5,319	347	2,701	166	2,618	181	6.5	6.1	6.9
40 - 44	4,683	328	2,578	154	2,105	174	7.0	6.0	8.3
45 - 49	2,745	162	1,411	50	1,334	112	5.9	3.5	8.4
50 - 54	2,856	152	1,409	72	1,447	80	5.3	5.1	5.5
55 - 59	1,221	57	651	23	570	34	4.7	3.5	6.0
60 - 64	2,185	160	1,205	63	980	97	7.3	5.2	9.9
65 - 69	870	85	463	32	407	53	9.8	6.9	13.0
70 - 74	952	58	554	34	398	24	6.1	6.1	6.0
75 +	1,043	118	563	56	480	62	11.3	9.9	12.9

Table 7.2 Migrants by Length of Residence, Urban-Rural Residence, Sex and Age: 2007

Age Group	Length of Residence in Current Place (by Year)								
	All Migrants	0	1	2	3	4	5-6	7-9	10+
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
All Ages	101,320	9,433	4,529	4,962	5,129	4,719	8,361	7,078	57,109
0 - 4	4,778	2,058	908	907	699	206	-	-	-
5 - 9	5,229	517	240	268	403	1,267	2,112	422	-
10 - 14	6,208	648	367	361	403	335	581	546	2,967
15 - 19	11,754	1,676	945	1,066	904	715	1,022	998	4,428
20 - 24	12,915	1,520	834	924	1,042	824	1,440	1,371	4,960
25 - 29	13,469	1,068	576	605	700	682	1,373	1,568	6,897
30 - 34	10,046	492	243	288	399	337	751	818	6,718
35 - 39	9,658	410	128	187	226	128	452	561	7,566
40 - 44	7,019	277	25	111	97	116	197	261	5,935
45 - 49	5,655	224	90	63	69	45	139	158	4,867
50 - 54	4,491	160	48	47	20	6	87	136	3,987
55 - 59	2,421	84	25	25	13	-	12	49	2,213
60 - 64	2,611	95	55	27	57	6	61	66	2,244
65 - 69	1,550	31	12	11	23	6	12	43	1,412
70 - 74	1,577	93	21	22	44	21	65	15	1,296
75 +	1,939	80	12	50	30	25	57	66	1,619
Male	48,363	4,947	2,183	2,383	2,496	2,363	4,104	3,391	26,496
0 - 4	2,607	1,133	485	500	380	109	-	-	-
5 - 9	2,519	228	112	113	154	664	1,083	165	-
10 - 14	2,800	301	123	110	140	153	251	251	1,471
15 - 19	4,997	774	364	413	385	273	476	401	1,911
20 - 24	5,909	819	399	496	506	298	519	571	2,301
25 - 29	6,236	614	323	301	389	403	653	692	2,861
30 - 34	4,923	292	181	174	216	243	457	474	2,886
35 - 39	4,747	236	83	90	155	96	304	374	3,409
40 - 44	3,708	161	7	74	54	67	148	175	3,022
45 - 49	2,965	139	44	32	44	32	101	89	2,484
50 - 54	2,254	87	7	33	6	6	33	95	1,987
55 - 59	1,196	48	7	7	7	-	-	14	1,113
60 - 64	1,259	28	36	14	20	-	36	28	1,097
65 - 69	714	19	6	5	5	-	-	19	660
70 - 74	695	38	-	8	30	-	24	8	587
75 +	834	30	6	13	5	19	19	35	707
Female	52,957	4,486	2,346	2,579	2,633	2,356	4,257	3,687	30,613
0 - 4	2,171	925	423	407	319	97	-	-	-
5 - 9	2,710	289	128	155	249	603	1,029	257	-
10 - 14	3,408	347	244	251	263	182	330	295	1,496
15 - 19	6,757	902	581	653	519	442	546	597	2,517
20 - 24	7,006	701	435	428	536	526	921	800	2,659
25 - 29	7,233	454	253	304	311	279	720	876	4,036
30 - 34	5,123	200	62	114	183	94	294	344	3,832
35 - 39	4,911	174	45	97	71	32	148	187	4,157
40 - 44	3,311	116	18	37	43	49	49	86	2,913
45 - 49	2,690	85	46	31	25	13	38	69	2,383
50 - 54	2,237	73	41	14	14	-	54	41	2,000
55 - 59	1,225	36	18	18	6	-	12	35	1,100
60 - 64	1,352	67	19	13	37	6	25	38	1,147
65 - 69	836	12	6	6	18	6	12	24	752
70 - 74	882	55	21	14	14	21	41	7	709
75 +	1,105	50	6	37	25	6	38	31	912



Table 7.2 Migrants by Length of Residence, Urban-Rural Residence, Sex and Age: 2007

Age Group	Length of Residence in Current Place (by Year)								
	All Migrants	0	1	2	3	4	5-6	7-9	10+
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
All Ages	93,333	8,073	4,031	4,327	4,746	4,085	7,569	6,638	53,864
0 - 4	3,001	1,329	578	509	470	115	-	-	-
5 - 9	3,880	493	216	257	386	838	1,493	197	-
10 - 14	5,221	551	342	342	385	317	551	510	2,223
15 - 19	10,965	1,524	920	1,043	886	697	1,004	993	3,898
20 - 24	12,263	1,392	783	805	1,013	786	1,424	1,344	4,716
25 - 29	12,867	998	554	578	684	665	1,330	1,530	6,528
30 - 34	9,683	459	233	283	399	331	724	775	6,479
35 - 39	9,311	383	123	182	221	123	429	545	7,305
40 - 44	6,688	252	25	104	97	110	197	248	5,655
45 - 49	5,495	205	90	58	64	45	134	148	4,751
50 - 54	4,339	144	48	42	14	-	82	130	3,879
55 - 59	2,364	84	25	25	13	-	12	38	2,167
60 - 64	2,449	78	55	27	39	6	61	66	2,117
65 - 69	1,466	31	6	6	12	6	12	43	1,350
70 - 74	1,518	81	21	22	38	21	59	15	1,261
75 +	1,823	69	12	44	25	25	57	56	1,535
Male	44,335	4,204	1,907	2,034	2,289	1,963	3,677	3,177	25,084
0 - 4	1,674	744	319	305	266	40	-	-	-
5 - 9	1,749	222	94	108	148	390	733	54	-
10 - 14	2,257	246	98	91	134	141	239	239	1,069
15 - 19	4,598	709	358	396	373	261	470	396	1,635
20 - 24	5,625	767	364	426	488	287	519	566	2,208
25 - 29	5,978	549	307	285	378	392	621	671	2,775
30 - 34	4,735	270	176	169	216	243	446	453	2,762
35 - 39	4,581	215	78	85	150	91	293	358	3,311
40 - 44	3,552	141	7	67	54	67	148	168	2,900
45 - 49	2,915	120	44	32	44	32	101	89	2,453
50 - 54	2,182	76	7	28	-	-	28	89	1,954
55 - 59	1,173	48	7	7	7	-	-	14	1,090
60 - 64	1,194	21	36	14	7	-	36	28	1,052
65 - 69	683	19	6	-	-	-	-	19	639
70 - 74	660	32	-	8	24	-	24	8	564
75 +	779	25	6	13	-	19	19	25	672
Female	48,998	3,869	2,124	2,293	2,457	2,122	3,892	3,461	28,780
0 - 4	1,327	585	259	204	204	75	-	-	-
5 - 9	2,131	271	122	149	238	448	760	143	-
10 - 14	2,964	305	244	251	251	176	312	271	1,154
15 - 19	6,367	815	562	647	513	436	534	597	2,263
20 - 24	6,638	625	419	379	525	499	905	778	2,508
25 - 29	6,889	449	247	293	306	273	709	859	3,753
30 - 34	4,948	189	57	114	183	88	278	322	3,717
35 - 39	4,730	168	45	97	71	32	136	187	3,994
40 - 44	3,136	111	18	37	43	43	49	80	2,755
45 - 49	2,580	85	46	26	20	13	33	59	2,298
50 - 54	2,157	68	41	14	14	-	54	41	1,925
55 - 59	1,191	36	18	18	6	-	12	24	1,077
60 - 64	1,255	57	19	13	32	6	25	38	1,065
65 - 69	783	12	-	6	12	6	12	24	711
70 - 74	858	49	21	14	14	21	35	7	697
75 +	1,044	44	6	31	25	6	38	31	863

Table 7.2 Migrants by Length of Residence, Urban-Rural Residence, Sex and Age: 2007

Age Group	Length of Residence in Current Place (by Year)								
	All Migrants	0	1	2	3	4	5-6	7-9	10+
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
All Ages	7,990	1,358	498	636	383	634	792	445	3,244
0 - 4	1,778	729	331	398	229	91	-	-	-
5 - 9	1,350	23	24	12	17	429	619	226	-
10 - 14	984	96	24	18	18	18	30	36	744
15 - 19	791	152	25	24	18	18	18	6	530
20 - 24	653	128	51	119	28	39	16	28	244
25 - 29	604	71	22	27	17	17	43	39	368
30 - 34	363	33	10	5	-	5	27	44	239
35 - 39	346	27	5	5	5	5	22	16	261
40 - 44	329	25	-	6	-	6	-	12	280
45 - 49	161	19	-	5	5	-	5	11	116
50 - 54	154	16	-	6	6	6	6	6	108
55 - 59	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	46
60 - 64	160	16	-	-	18	-	-	-	126
65 - 69	84	-	6	5	11	-	-	-	62
70 - 74	59	12	-	-	6	-	6	-	35
75 +	117	11	-	6	5	-	-	10	85
Male	4,030	741	275	350	206	401	427	217	1,413
0 - 4	933	389	166	195	114	69	-	-	-
5 - 9	771	6	18	6	6	274	350	111	-
10 - 14	541	55	24	18	6	12	12	12	402
15 - 19	401	65	6	18	12	12	6	6	276
20 - 24	285	52	35	70	17	12	-	6	93
25 - 29	259	65	16	16	11	11	32	22	86
30 - 34	189	22	5	5	-	-	11	22	124
35 - 39	166	21	5	5	5	5	10	16	99
40 - 44	153	19	-	6	-	-	-	6	122
45 - 49	50	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
50 - 54	74	11	-	6	6	6	6	6	33
55 - 59	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
60 - 64	63	6	-	-	13	-	-	-	44
65 - 69	31	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	21
70 - 74	35	6	-	-	6	-	-	-	23
75 +	56	5	-	-	5	-	-	10	36
Female	3,960	617	223	286	177	233	365	228	1,831
0 - 4	845	340	165	203	115	22	-	-	-
5 - 9	579	17	6	6	11	155	269	115	-
10 - 14	443	41	-	-	12	6	18	24	342
15 - 19	390	87	19	6	6	6	12	-	254
20 - 24	368	76	16	49	11	27	16	22	151
25 - 29	345	6	6	11	6	6	11	17	282
30 - 34	174	11	5	-	-	5	16	22	115
35 - 39	180	6	-	-	-	-	12	-	162
40 - 44	176	6	-	-	-	6	-	6	158
45 - 49	111	-	-	5	5	-	5	11	85
50 - 54	80	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
55 - 59	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	23
60 - 64	97	10	-	-	5	-	-	-	82
65 - 69	53	-	6	-	6	-	-	-	41
70 - 74	24	6	-	-	-	-	6	-	12
75 +	61	6	-	6	-	-	-	-	49

Table 7.3 Migrants by Length of Residence, Urban-Rural Residence and Sex: 2007

Sex	Length of Residence in Current Place (by Year)								
	All Migrants	0	1	2	3	4	5-6	7-9	10+
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Both Sexes	101,319	9,431	4,530	4,961	5,128	4,719	8,362	7,079	57,109
Male	48,361	4,945	2,183	2,383	2,495	2,363	4,104	3,392	26,496
Female	52,958	4,486	2,347	2,578	2,633	2,356	4,258	3,687	30,613
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
Both Sexes	93,329	8,075	4,032	4,325	4,745	4,086	7,567	6,637	53,862
Male	44,332	4,205	1,907	2,033	2,289	1,963	3,676	3,176	25,083
Female	48,997	3,870	2,125	2,292	2,456	2,123	3,891	3,461	28,779
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
Both Sexes	7,989	1,357	497	636	383	633	794	442	3,247
Male	4,027	740	275	350	206	400	427	216	1,413
Female	3,962	617	222	286	177	233	367	226	1,834

Table 7.4 Migrants by Previous Place of Residence, Sex and Age Group: 2007

Age Group	Previous Place of Residence Rural			Previous Place of Residence Urban			Not Stated		
	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
All Ages	45,842	21,663	24,179	55,474	26,696	28,778	-	-	-
0 - 4	2,657	1,406	1,251	2,121	1,200	921	-	-	-
5 - 9	2,609	1,237	1,372	2,618	1,281	1,337	-	-	-
10 - 14	2,973	1,326	1,647	3,234	1,473	1,761	-	-	-
15 - 19	5,856	2,464	3,392	5,900	2,534	3,366	-	-	-
20 - 24	5,660	2,686	2,974	7,254	3,223	4,031	-	-	-
25 - 29	5,436	2,453	2,983	8,033	3,783	4,250	-	-	-
30 - 34	4,275	2,051	2,224	5,771	2,872	2,899	-	-	-
35 - 39	4,092	1,951	2,141	5,568	2,797	2,771	-	-	-
40 - 44	3,138	1,688	1,450	3,879	2,018	1,861	-	-	-
45 - 49	2,434	1,274	1,160	3,223	1,692	1,531	-	-	-
50 - 54	1,996	962	1,034	2,494	1,291	1,203	-	-	-
55 - 59	966	459	507	1,454	736	718	-	-	-
60 - 64	1,249	569	680	1,361	689	672	-	-	-
65 - 69	809	386	423	740	329	411	-	-	-
70 - 74	738	302	436	838	392	446	-	-	-
75 +	954	449	505	986	386	600	-	-	-

## **7.2 FERTILITY**

This section presents the fertility level of the population of Dire Dawa City Administration. In the 2007 Population and Housing Census Questionnaire information was collected on both current and retrospective fertility (births of last year and children ever born) from every woman aged 10 years and over.

Generally, data on current and retrospective fertility collected in censuses of developing countries are not usually free from error. Data on total number of children ever born may also be distorted due to recall-lapse and socio-cultural factors. Above all, because of the extended family system in the country, the women are likely to include relatives with their own. Again, the various social practices associated with birth of small babies, especially those births that end in early death are likely to have been omitted from reporting. Another source of error in the reported number of children could be the inclusion of still births. These probable errors should be borne in mind while interpreting reported fertility measures presented in this section. In the 2007 census the following two fertility related questions were employed.

### **A) Last Year Births**

The questionnaire was designed to obtain the total number of births occurred during the 12 months prior to the date of the census. Every woman aged 10 years and over in the sampled household was asked if she gave birth during the 12 months prior to the date of the census and the response of each woman was recorded in the household. The answer categories were age of women and the number of children born alive. This information will allow computing the number of women and the number of children by place of residence at different administrative levels, total fertility rates and age-specific birth rates. The

appropriate reference date of last year births for each woman aged 10 years and over was given to the enumerator from May 29, 2006 to May 28, 2007. Birth information for each woman aged 10 years and over was collected for the 1994 and the 2007 censuses to compute and compare total fertility rate, age-specific birth rate and other birth related information.

## **B) Children Ever Born**

The questionnaire was designed to obtain the total number of children ever born alive for every woman aged 10 years and over. For this purpose every woman aged 10 years and over in a sampled household was asked about the total number of children ever born alive in her life time. The answer categories were the number of children living at home by sex, the number of children living elsewhere by sex, and the number of children who died by sex. The appropriate reference given to the enumerator was to interview only women aged 10 years and over in the sampled household.

Table 7.5 Reproductive Age of Women by Five Year Age Group, Birth During the Last 12 Months Prior to the Census, Age-Specific Birth Rate, and Total Fertility Rate(TFRs), by Urban - Rural Residence: 2007

Age Group	Urban + Rural		Urban		Rural		Age-Specific Birth Rates		
	Women	Births	Women	Births	Women	Births	U+R	Urban	Rural
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
15 - 49	94,187	9,009	70,587	4,696	23,600	4,313			
15 - 19	21,922	1,118	16,802	386	5,120	732	.051	.023	.143
20 - 24	19,592	2,431	14,886	1,237	4,706	1,194	.124	.083	.254
25 - 29	17,796	2,667	13,237	1,464	4,559	1,203	.150	.111	.264
30 - 34	11,949	1,625	8,791	978	3,158	647	.136	.111	.205
35 - 39	10,490	807	7,872	420	2,618	387	.077	.053	.148
40 - 44	7,259	203	5,154	74	2,105	129	.028	.014	.061
45 - 49	5,179	158	3,845	137	1,334	21	.031	.036	.016
Total Fertility Rate (TFR)							2.985	2.155	5.455

Table 7.6 Women 10 Years Old and Older in Zones by Five Year Age Group and Number of Children Ever Born(CEB),  
with Total Children Ever Born and Average Children Ever Born Per Women: 2007

CEB	Age												
	Total	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65+
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION													
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	13,956	66	1,618	3,922	3,401	1,648	1,000	637	407	359	178	256	464
2	23,057	-	1,161	4,712	5,313	3,584	2,911	1,779	1,041	973	296	632	655
3	27,859	-	560	3,711	6,555	4,912	4,138	2,152	1,887	1,396	678	627	1,243
4	30,210	-	28	2,547	5,478	5,537	5,219	3,490	2,037	2,233	1,160	894	1,587
5	31,044	-	-	638	4,575	6,213	5,644	3,711	2,697	2,293	1,241	1,419	2,613
6	31,309	-	-	185	3,661	4,820	5,772	4,668	3,542	3,188	925	2,027	2,521
7	23,151	-	-	160	991	2,820	3,906	3,857	2,591	2,829	1,486	1,595	2,916
8	19,392	-	-	-	803	2,440	2,239	2,872	2,724	2,394	1,518	1,772	2,630
9	16,696	-	-	-	219	1,365	2,055	2,646	1,554	2,356	1,480	2,330	2,691
10	13,173	-	-	-	-	952	2,109	1,387	2,112	1,676	937	1,406	2,594
11	7,710	-	-	-	-	380	1,043	828	789	801	837	973	2,059
12	5,767	-	-	-	-	76	535	707	491	1,468	277	958	1,255
13	2,786	-	-	-	-	-	330	306	393	720	78	209	750
14	3,297	-	-	-	-	-	181	760	166	415	327	68	1,380
15+	2,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	256	605	91	-	500
Total CEB	251,517	66	3,367	15,875	30,996	34,747	37,082	30,458	22,687	23,706	11,509	15,166	25,858
Average CEB	1.96	-	.15	.81	1.74	2.91	3.53	4.20	4.38	4.88	5.02	4.90	4.65
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN													
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	11,079	54	780	2,960	3,005	1,527	937	541	359	231	138	203	344
2	17,299	-	379	2,594	4,228	3,080	2,611	1,464	966	748	239	418	572
3	18,653	-	169	1,377	3,708	3,843	3,257	1,679	1,567	980	592	437	1,044
4	18,835	-	28	905	2,134	3,256	3,619	2,657	1,802	1,742	909	583	1,200
5	17,803	-	-	233	1,496	3,061	3,425	2,614	2,056	1,599	927	982	1,410
6	18,954	-	-	120	1,288	2,385	3,335	2,878	2,389	2,163	754	1,445	2,197
7	12,504	-	-	47	319	1,016	1,719	1,808	1,508	1,857	1,047	1,154	2,029
8	11,945	-	-	-	260	1,212	1,189	1,476	1,358	1,796	1,244	1,268	2,142
9	9,493	-	-	-	117	625	931	1,328	881	1,347	915	1,369	1,980
10	8,086	-	-	-	-	568	1,422	431	1,044	1,088	538	824	2,171
11	3,626	-	-	-	-	139	355	271	144	449	461	279	1,528
12	2,774	-	-	-	-	76	310	369	235	571	72	608	533
13	1,858	-	-	-	-	-	168	160	255	442	78	82	673
14	2,529	-	-	-	-	-	181	603	91	190	168	-	1,296
15+	1,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	-	605	-	-	500
Total CEB	156,937	54	1,356	8,236	16,555	20,788	23,459	18,673	14,655	15,808	8,082	9,652	19,619
Average CEB	1.66	-	.08	.55	1.25	2.36	2.98	3.62	3.81	4.63	4.69	4.56	4.59



Table 7.6 Women 10 Years Old and Older in Zones by Five Year Age Group and Number of Children Ever Born(CEB),  
with Total Children Ever Born and Average Children Ever Born Per Women: 2007

CEB	Age												
	Total	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65+
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL													
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	2,875	12	838	962	395	121	62	96	48	128	40	53	120
2	5,757	-	782	2,118	1,085	504	300	315	75	224	57	213	84
3	9,205	-	391	2,334	2,847	1,069	881	473	320	416	86	189	199
4	11,375	-	-	1,643	3,344	2,281	1,600	833	235	491	251	310	387
5	13,240	-	-	405	3,079	3,153	2,218	1,098	640	694	314	437	1,202
6	12,354	-	-	65	2,373	2,434	2,437	1,790	1,153	1,025	171	582	324
7	10,647	-	-	113	672	1,804	2,187	2,049	1,083	972	439	441	887
8	7,446	-	-	-	542	1,228	1,050	1,396	1,366	598	274	505	487
9	7,201	-	-	-	102	740	1,125	1,317	672	1,009	564	961	711
10	5,086	-	-	-	-	384	687	957	1,067	587	399	582	423
11	4,085	-	-	-	-	241	687	557	646	352	376	694	532
12	2,992	-	-	-	-	-	225	338	256	897	205	349	722
13	928	-	-	-	-	-	162	146	139	278	-	126	77
14	769	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	75	224	160	68	84
15+	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	256	-	91	-	-
Total CEB	94,572	12	2,011	7,640	14,439	13,959	13,621	11,788	8,031	7,895	3,427	5,510	6,239
Average CEB	2.76	-	.39	1.62	3.17	4.42	5.20	5.60	6.02	5.46	6.01	5.62	4.86

### **7.3 MORTALITY**

This section presents the mortality level of the population of Dire Dawa City Administration. In the 2007 Population and Housing Census Questionnaire information was collected for women in their reproductive ages and referred to the total number of children ever born and the number surviving. To get the data, all women aged 10 years and over in a sampled household were asked the total number of sons and daughters they ever gave birth. In the 2007 census the following two mortality related questions were employed.

#### **A) Household Deaths**

The questionnaire was designed to obtain occurrence of deaths at household level. It is based on one year reference period, which refers to an episode of death in the household during the 12 months prior to the date of the census. The answer categories were death by sex and age at death, which allows computing deaths by sex and age-specific death rates at different administrative levels. The appropriate reference dates of death occurrence in a sampled household were given to the enumerator from May 29, 2006 to May 28, 2007. Death information at household level was not collected in the 1994 Population and Housing Census. In the 2007 census it is designed to obtain death information at different administrative levels where vital registration system is not adequate in the country.

#### **B) Maternal Deaths**

The questionnaire was designed to obtain child bearing related deaths of women 12-49 years of age during the 12 months prior to the date of the census. The answer categories were designed to know whether the death is related to child

bearing or not. If her death related to pregnancy, childbirth or within two months of childbirth, the information will allow computing maternal deaths at different levels. The appropriate reference date of death for women 12-49 years of age were given to the enumerator from May 29, 2006 to May 28, 2007.

Table 7.7 Women 10 Years Old and Older, Children Ever Born, and Children Surviving by Five Year Age Groups, with Average Number of Children Ever Born Per Woman and Proportion of Children Surviving: 2007

Children Ever Born(CEB) and Surviving by Sex of Child											
Age	Total Women	All Children		Male Children		Female Children		Average Children Ever Born	Proportion of Children Surviving		
		Total	Surviving	Total	Surviving	Total	Surviving		Total	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION											
10+	128,649	251,515	207,424	130,837	106,513	120,678	100,911	2.0	.825	.814	.836
10 - 14	18,651	66	53	26	13	40	40	-	.803	.500	1.000
15 - 19	21,922	3,367	3,159	1,708	1,583	1,659	1,576	.2	.938	.927	.950
20 - 24	19,592	15,874	14,869	8,410	7,832	7,464	7,037	.8	.937	.931	.943
25 - 29	17,796	30,995	28,468	16,016	14,582	14,979	13,886	1.7	.918	.910	.927
30 - 34	11,949	34,747	30,873	18,251	16,155	16,496	14,718	2.9	.889	.885	.892
35 - 39	10,490	37,082	31,987	19,040	16,330	18,042	15,657	3.5	.863	.858	.868
40 - 44	7,259	30,458	25,379	16,002	13,150	14,456	12,229	4.2	.833	.822	.846
45 - 49	5,179	22,687	17,824	11,887	9,286	10,800	8,538	4.4	.786	.781	.791
50 - 54	4,862	23,707	18,051	12,174	9,090	11,533	8,961	4.9	.761	.747	.777
55 - 59	2,293	11,509	8,727	6,123	4,616	5,386	4,111	5.0	.758	.754	.763
60 - 64	3,097	15,165	10,902	7,765	5,313	7,400	5,589	4.9	.719	.684	.755
65 - 69	1,588	7,899	5,146	4,117	2,576	3,782	2,570	5.0	.651	.626	.680
70 - 74	1,716	7,954	5,416	4,168	2,711	3,786	2,705	4.6	.681	.650	.714
75 +	2,255	10,005	6,570	5,150	3,276	4,855	3,294	4.4	.657	.636	.678
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN											
10+	94,432	156,944	130,414	81,202	66,480	75,742	63,934	1.7	.831	.819	.844
10 - 14	12,316	54	41	20	7	34	34	-	.759	.350	1.000
15 - 19	16,802	1,357	1,271	703	639	654	632	.1	.937	.909	.966
20 - 24	14,886	8,235	7,776	4,277	3,991	3,958	3,785	.6	.944	.933	.956
25 - 29	13,237	16,555	15,390	8,762	8,085	7,793	7,305	1.3	.930	.923	.937
30 - 34	8,791	20,788	18,636	10,937	9,757	9,851	8,879	2.4	.896	.892	.901
35 - 39	7,872	23,461	20,385	11,886	10,257	11,575	10,128	3.0	.869	.863	.875
40 - 44	5,154	18,673	15,929	9,687	8,186	8,986	7,743	3.6	.853	.845	.862
45 - 49	3,845	14,656	11,933	7,762	6,234	6,894	5,699	3.8	.814	.803	.827
50 - 54	3,415	15,809	12,429	7,891	6,116	7,918	6,313	4.6	.786	.775	.797
55 - 59	1,723	8,083	6,395	4,242	3,350	3,841	3,045	4.7	.791	.790	.793
60 - 64	2,117	9,653	7,055	4,766	3,290	4,887	3,765	4.6	.731	.690	.770
65 - 69	1,181	5,864	3,925	3,079	1,927	2,785	1,998	5.0	.669	.626	.717
70 - 74	1,318	6,193	4,198	3,215	2,078	2,978	2,120	4.7	.678	.646	.712
75 +	1,775	7,563	5,051	3,975	2,563	3,588	2,488	4.3	.668	.645	.693

Table 7.7 Women 10 Years Old and Older, Children Ever Born, and Children Surviving by Five Year Age Groups, with Average Number of Children Ever Born Per Woman and Proportion of Children Surviving: 2007

Children Ever Born(CEB) and Surviving by Sex of Child											
Age	Total Women	All Children		Male Children		Female Children		Average Children Ever Born	Proportion of Children Surviving		
		Total	Surviving	Total	Surviving	Total	Surviving		Total	Male	Female
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL											
10+	34,217	94,572	77,011	49,633	40,033	44,939	36,978	2.8	.814	.807	.823
10 - 14	6,335	12	12	6	6	6	6	-	1.000	1.000	1.000
15 - 19	5,120	2,010	1,886	1,005	943	1,005	943	.4	.938	.938	.938
20 - 24	4,706	7,640	7,095	4,133	3,842	3,507	3,253	1.6	.929	.930	.928
25 - 29	4,559	14,440	13,078	7,254	6,497	7,186	6,581	3.2	.906	.896	.916
30 - 34	3,158	13,959	12,237	7,314	6,398	6,645	5,839	4.4	.877	.875	.879
35 - 39	2,618	13,621	11,603	7,154	6,073	6,467	5,530	5.2	.852	.849	.855
40 - 44	2,105	11,786	9,450	6,315	4,964	5,471	4,486	5.6	.802	.786	.820
45 - 49	1,334	8,031	5,891	4,125	3,052	3,906	2,839	6.0	.734	.740	.727
50 - 54	1,447	7,897	5,622	4,282	2,974	3,615	2,648	5.5	.712	.695	.733
55 - 59	570	3,426	2,331	1,881	1,265	1,545	1,066	6.0	.680	.673	.690
60 - 64	980	5,511	3,847	2,998	2,023	2,513	1,824	5.6	.698	.675	.726
65 - 69	407	2,035	1,221	1,038	649	997	572	5.0	.600	.625	.574
70 - 74	398	1,761	1,218	953	633	808	585	4.4	.692	.664	.724
75 +	480	2,443	1,520	1,175	714	1,268	806	5.1	.622	.608	.636

Table 7.8 Population in Conventional Households and Deaths During the 12 Months  
Prior to Census by Sex, Zone, Urban-Rural Residence, and Age: 2007

Age Group	Population in Conventional Households			Deaths			Age Specific Death Rate		
	Both Sexes	Males	Females	Both Sexes	Males	Females	Both Sexes	Males	Females
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
All Age	336,720	167,663	169,057	3,694	1,953	1,741	.011	.012	.010
0	6,993	3,570	3,423	592	309	283	.085	.087	.083
1 - 4	34,672	17,744	16,928	945	528	418	.027	.030	.025
5 - 9	43,078	21,828	21,250	225	110	116	.005	.005	.005
10 - 14	37,791	19,260	18,531	226	148	79	.006	.008	.004
15 - 19	42,184	20,529	21,655	184	111	73	.004	.005	.003
20 - 24	36,310	17,026	19,284	180	61	118	.005	.004	.006
25 - 29	33,296	15,634	17,662	225	96	129	.007	.006	.007
30 - 34	24,582	12,711	11,871	219	101	119	.009	.008	.010
35 - 39	20,668	10,252	10,416	119	79	40	.006	.008	.004
40 - 44	15,664	8,464	7,200	157	102	56	.010	.012	.008
45 - 49	10,882	5,736	5,146	135	56	79	.012	.010	.015
50 - 54	9,414	4,580	4,834	79	28	51	.008	.006	.011
55 - 59	4,661	2,375	2,286	28	17	11	.006	.007	.005
60 - 64	6,220	3,149	3,071	67	50	17	.011	.016	.006
65 - 69	3,105	1,528	1,577	113	79	34	.036	.052	.022
70 - 74	3,219	1,520	1,699	63	29	34	.020	.019	.020
75 - 79	1,306	605	701	29	6	23	.022	.010	.033
80 - 84	1,584	685	899	51	22	28	.032	.032	.031
85 - 89	415	186	229	11	11	-	.027	.059	-
90 - 94	383	153	230	29	6	23	.076	.039	.100
95 +	293	128	165	17	6	11	.058	.047	.067
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-URBAN									
All Age	228,472	112,738	115,734	2,349	1,163	1,186	.010	.010	.010
0	3,858	1,986	1,872	325	154	171	.084	.078	.091
1 - 4	17,833	9,232	8,601	428	239	188	.024	.026	.022
5 - 9	24,231	12,259	11,972	103	46	57	.004	.004	.005
10 - 14	24,287	12,076	12,211	120	57	63	.005	.005	.005
15 - 19	31,454	14,916	16,538	120	68	51	.004	.005	.003
20 - 24	27,873	13,281	14,592	137	40	97	.005	.003	.007
25 - 29	25,174	12,059	13,115	177	80	97	.007	.007	.007
30 - 34	17,803	9,089	8,714	177	74	103	.010	.008	.012
35 - 39	15,355	7,555	7,800	108	74	34	.007	.010	.004
40 - 44	10,985	5,889	5,096	125	86	40	.011	.015	.008
45 - 49	8,138	4,326	3,812	103	34	68	.013	.008	.018
50 - 54	6,562	3,174	3,388	63	23	40	.010	.007	.012
55 - 59	3,440	1,724	1,716	23	11	11	.007	.006	.006
60 - 64	4,036	1,945	2,091	51	34	17	.013	.017	.008
65 - 69	2,236	1,066	1,170	103	68	34	.046	.064	.029
70 - 74	2,268	966	1,302	63	29	34	.028	.030	.026
75 - 79	967	419	548	29	6	23	.030	.014	.042
80 - 84	1,153	451	702	40	17	23	.035	.038	.033
85 - 89	319	137	182	11	11	-	.034	.080	-
90 - 94	298	109	189	29	6	23	.097	.055	.122
95 +	202	79	123	17	6	11	.084	.076	.089
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION-RURAL									
All Age	108,248	54,925	53,323	1,345	790	555	.012	.014	.010
0	3,135	1,584	1,551	267	155	112	.085	.098	.072
1 - 4	16,839	8,512	8,327	518	288	229	.031	.034	.028
5 - 9	18,847	9,569	9,278	123	64	59	.007	.007	.006
10 - 14	13,504	7,184	6,320	107	91	16	.008	.013	.003
15 - 19	10,730	5,613	5,117	64	43	21	.006	.008	.004
20 - 24	8,437	3,745	4,692	43	21	21	.005	.006	.004
25 - 29	8,122	3,575	4,547	48	16	32	.006	.004	.007
30 - 34	6,779	3,622	3,157	43	27	16	.006	.007	.005
35 - 39	5,313	2,697	2,616	11	5	5	.002	.002	.002
40 - 44	4,679	2,575	2,104	32	16	16	.007	.006	.008
45 - 49	2,744	1,410	1,334	32	21	11	.012	.015	.008
50 - 54	2,852	1,406	1,446	16	5	11	.006	.004	.008
55 - 59	1,221	651	570	5	5	-	.004	.008	-
60 - 64	2,184	1,204	980	16	16	-	.007	.013	-
65 - 69	869	462	407	11	11	-	.013	.024	-
70 - 74	951	554	397	-	-	-	-	-	-
75 - 79	339	186	153	-	-	-	-	-	-
80 - 84	431	234	197	11	5	5	.026	.021	.025
85 - 89	96	49	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
90 - 94	85	44	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
95 +	91	49	42	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 7.9 Women Age 12-49 Years of Age and Deaths of Women 12-49 Years  
of Age During the 12 Months Prior to the Census, by Urban-Rural  
Residence and Age-Specific Death Rates: 2007

Age Group	Women in Conventional Household			Death of Women During Pregnancy, Childbirth, or within 2 months of Child Birth			Age-Specific Death Rate		
	Urban+ Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban+ Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban+ Rural	Urban	Rural
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
12 - 49	104,293	77,260	27,033	180	148	32	.002	.002	.001
12 - 14	11,059	7,593	3,466	11	11	-	.001	.001	-
15 - 19	21,655	16,538	5,117	29	29	-	.001	.002	-
20 - 24	19,284	14,592	4,692	39	29	11	.002	.002	.002
25 - 29	17,662	13,115	4,547	17	11	5	.001	.001	.001
30 - 34	11,871	8,714	3,157	45	40	5	.004	.005	.002
35 - 39	10,416	7,800	2,616	11	6	5	.001	.001	.002
40 - 44	7,200	5,096	2,104	22	17	5	.003	.003	.002
45 - 49	5,146	3,812	1,334	6	6	-	.001	.002	-

## CHAPTER VIII

### HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS AND CONDITIONS

#### Definition of Terms

A **housing unit** is defined as a separate and independent place of abode, either intended for habitation or not intended for habitation but occupied as a living quarter by a household at the time of the census. A housing unit may at the time of the census be occupied by one or more households or may be used partly for living and partly for establishment.

**Residential Housing Unit** is defined as a housing unit used only for habitation at the time of the census.

**Partial Residential Housing Unit** is defined as a housing unit used for habitation and establishment at the time of the census.

A **room** is defined as a space enclosed by walls reaching from the floor to the ceiling or roof at least to a height of two meters and having an area of at least four square meters (i.e. a size large enough to hold a bed for an adult). Except for bathrooms, toilets and passage ways all other rooms found in the housing unit were considered as rooms.

A **kitchen** is defined as a room primarily used for cooking meals. However, it worth mentioning that especially in most rural areas of the country, due to lack of adequate rooms or space in the housing unit, some persons or some livestock may also spend the night in the kitchen.

A **modern kitchen** is defined as a kitchen that has piped water and a sink.

The 2007 Population and Housing Census questionnaire included a detailed set of housing questions that were administered both in urban and rural areas. Information on housing characteristics and conditions were collected on the long questionnaire for all occupied residential and partly residential housing units. When a housing unit was



occupied by more than one households enumerators were instructed to collect housing units information only from the sampled household.

In the 2007 Population and Housing Census the following housing units information were collected:

1. bathing facility,
2. toilet facility,
3. whether a housing unit has traditional or modern type of kitchen,
4. source of drinking water supply,
5. source of power for lighting,
6. type of fuel used for cooking,
7. availability of radio, television and telephone sets,
8. number of rooms,
9. type of waste disposal,
10. whether domestic animals spent the night in the room where member of the household spend the (census) night,
11. whether there was a separate room in the housing unit that was used mainly as kitchen,
12. type of building,
13. type of construction material of walls, roofs, floors, and ceilings,

The census also collected information regarding the status of tenure of housing units. Tenure refers to the arrangements under which the household occupied its living quarters. A housing unit is said to be owner occupied, if the occupant household owns it and it is free from rent. Similarly, a housing unit is considered as rented if the household living in it pays rent to a private individual or to Kebele office or to an Agency for the Administration of Rented Housing or to other organizations. There are also housing units occupied by households paying difference in rent. These are households that own another housing unit elsewhere that is rented for a lesser or greater rent compared to the rent of the housing unit the household is occupying at the time of enumeration.

The data on number of rooms per occupied housing unit and number of persons living per room has been also calculated. Here it should be noted that the averages were calculated for conventional population and conventional housing units. During the presentation of the result, some tables refer to urban areas only, while some others may refer to both urban and rural areas. A few tables refer to rural areas only.

During the 1994 Population and Housing Census different census forms with housing questions were employed in the rural and urban parts. The data on housing collected in the urban areas was relatively detailed while the data collected in the rural areas was limited. In the 2007 Population and Housing Census, however, the same type of housing questions was employed. Also, the census collected information whether two or more households shared some toilet and kitchen facilities.

Table 8.1 Housing Units of Towns by Type of Housing Unit: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Type of Housing Unit			
		Conventional	Improvised	Mobile	Others
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,596	49,509	1,904	143	40
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,596	49,509	1,904	143	40

Table 8.2 Housing Units by Construction Material of Wall: 2007

Construction Material of Wall												
Urban-Rural Residence	All Housing Units	Wood and Mud	Wood and Thatch/ Wood only	Stone and Mud	Stone and Cement	Plastered Hollow Blocks	Unplastered Hollow Blocks	Corrugated Iron Bricks	Reed/ Bamboo	Mud Bricks	Others	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION												
Urban+Rural	72,937	22,872	2,901	12,728	11,984	11,413	1,047	97	2,621	16	6,808	450
Urban	51,595	10,922	467	6,516	11,589	11,264	1,015	97	2,514	11	6,755	445
Rural	21,342	11,950	2,434	6,212	395	149	32	-	107	5	53	5

Table 8.3 Housing Units by Construction Material of Roof: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence	All Housing Units	Construction Material of Roof							
		Corrugated Iron sheet	Concrete/ Cement	Thatch	Wood and Mud	Bamboo/ Reed	Plastic/ Shera	Asbestos	Others
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Urban+Rural	72,938	59,933	568	5,015	6,543	86	531	74	188
Urban	51,596	49,526	536	148	747	17	382	63	177
Rural	21,342	10,407	32	4,867	5,796	69	149	11	11

Table 8.4 Housing Units of Towns by Construction Material of Ceiling: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Construction Material of Ceiling								
		Has no Ceiling	Fabrics	Bamboo/ Reed	Chip Wood/ Hard Wood	Parquet or Polished Wood	Wood Planks	Concrete/ Cement	Polythene Sheet/ "Madaberia"	Others
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	29,933	11,532	68	-	473	29	730	3,329	5,501
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	29,933	11,532	68	-	473	29	730	3,329	5,501

Table 8.5 Housing Units of Towns by Construction Material of Floor: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Construction Material of Floor								Others
		Mud	Bamboo/ Reed	Wood Planks	Parquet/ Polished Wood	Cement Screed/ Cement Not Applid	Plastic Tiles	Cement Tiles/ Brick Tiles	Ceramic/ Marble Tiles	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	20,413	29	46	-	28,217	268	2,058	188	376
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	20,413	29	46	-	28,217	268	2,058	188	376

Table 8.6 Housing Units by Number of Rooms and Average Number of Rooms Per Housing Unit: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence	All Housing Units	Number of Rooms								Average Number of Rooms Per Housing Unit	
		One	Two	Three	Four	Five	Six	Seven	Eight or More		Total Number of Rooms
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION											
Urban+Rural	72,938	51,129	11,969	5,082	2,305	1,026	592	284	551	117,431	1.6
Urban	51,596	31,558	10,523	4,863	2,252	1,015	587	279	519	93,585	1.8
Rural	21,342	19,571	1,446	219	53	11	5	5	32	23,846	1.1

Table 8.7 Housing Units by Source of Drinking Water: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence	All Housing Units	Source of Drinking Water							
		Tap Inside the House	Tap in Compound, Private	Tap in Compound, Shared	Tap Outside Compoud	Protected Well or Spring	Unprotected Well or Spring	River/ Lake/ Pond	
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION									
Urban+Rural	72,939	2,879	7,175	10,892	38,979	4,018	4,875	4,121	
Urban	51,596	2,617	7,148	10,358	31,182	234	40	17	
Rural	21,343	262	27	534	7,797	3,784	4,835	4,104	

Table 8.8 Housing Units of Towns by Source of Drinking Water: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Source of Drinking Water						
		Tap Inside the House	Tap in Compound, Private	Tap in Compound, Shared	Tap Outside Compoud	Protected Well or Spring	Unprotected Well or Spring	River/ Lake/ Pond
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,596	2,617	7,148	10,358	31,182	234	40	17
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,596	2,617	7,148	10,358 <sup>133</sup>	31,182	234	40	17

Table 8.9 Housing Units of Towns by Type of Toilet Facility: 2007

Geographical Area	Type of Toilet Facility							
	All Housing Units	No Toilet Facility	Flush Toilet, Private	Flush Toilet, Shared	VIP Latrine, Private	VIP Latrine, Shared	Pit Latrine, Private	Pit Latrine, Shared
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,594	10,272	2,565	2,879	2,138	5,210	8,499	20,031
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,594	10,272	2,565	2,879	2,138	5,210	8,499	20,031

Table 8.10 Housing Units by Type of Toilet Facility: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence	Type of Toilet Facility							
	All Housing Units	No Toilet Facility	Flush Toilet, Private	Flush Toilet, Shared	VIP Latrine, Private	VIP Latrine, Shared	Pit Latrine, Private	Pit Latrine, Shared
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION								
Urban+Rural	72,936	30,814	2,597	2,906	2,207	5,402	8,712	20,298
Urban	51,594	10,272	2,565	2,879	2,138	5,210	8,499	20,031
Rural	21,342	20,542	32	27	69	192	213	267

Table 8.11 Housing Units of Towns by Number of Households and Average Number of Households Per Housing Unit: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Number of Households Per Housing Unit				Total Number of Households	Average Households Per Housing Unit
		One Household	Two Households	Three Households and Above			
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	49,279	2,159	157		54,185	1.050
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	49,279	2,159	157		54,185	1.050

Table 8.12 Housing Units of Towns by Number of Years Since Construction: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Number of Years Since Construction				
		Less than 5 Years	5 - 9 Years	10 - 14 Years	15 - 19 Years	20 Years or More
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,594	5,552	6,407	7,012	6,538	26,085
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,594	5,552	6,407	7,012	6,538	26,085

Table 8.13 Housing Units by Type of Tenure: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence	All Housing Units	Type of Tenure						
		Owner Occupied	Rent Free	Rented from Kebele	Rented from House Renting Agency	Rented from Other Organization	Rented from Private Household	Occupied Difference Rent
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION								
Urban+Rural	72,937	37,380	6,346	10,440	1,368	590	16,750	63
Urban	51,595	17,820	4,697	10,403	1,368	553	16,691	63
Rural	21,342	19,560	1,649	37	-	37	59	

Table 8.14 Housing Units of Towns by Type of Kitchen: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Type of Kitchen				
		No Kitchen	Traditionl Kitchen Inside the Housing Unit	Traditionl Kitchen Outside the Housing Unit	Modern Kitchen Inside the Housing Unit	Modern Kitchen Outside the Housing Unit
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	17,409	3,717	27,881	1,357	1,231
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	17,409	3,717	27,881	1,357	1,231

Table 8.15 Housing Units by Type of Kitchen for Rural Areas: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Type of Kitchen								
		No Kitchen	Traditionl Kitchen Inside Private	Traditionl Kitchen Inside Shared	Traditionl Kitchen Outside Private	Traditionl Kitchen Outside Shared	Modern Kitchen Inside Private	Modern Kitchen Inside Shared	Modern Kitchen Outside Private	Modern Kitchen Outside Shared
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	21,343	16,769	1,404	192	2,279	571	59	5	5	59

Table 8.16 Housing Units By Type of Fuel for Cooking in Rural Areas: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Type of Fuel for Cooking							
		Electricity	Gas	Kerosene	Charcoal	Firewood	Dung	Bio-Gas	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	21,343	43	11	1,318	731	20,089	1,574	32	1,948

Table 8.17 Housing Units of Towns by Type of Fuel for Cooking: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Type of Fuel for Cooking							
		Electricity	Gas	Kerosene	Charcoal	Firewood	Dung	Bio-Gas	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	4,275	644	33,057	34,533	31,239	1,254	137	3,369
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	4,275	644	33,057	34,533	31,239	1,254	137	3,369

Table 8.18 Housing Units of Towns by Type of Bathing Facility: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Type of Bathing Facility					
		No Bathing Facility	Bathtub, Private	Bathtub, Shared	Shower, Private	Shower, Shared	Room for Bathing, Vacant
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	44,840	901	519	2,468	1,716	1,151
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	44,840	901	519	2,468	1,716	1,151

Table 8.19 Housing Units of Towns by Type of Lighting: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Type of Lighting								
		Electricity/ Meter Private	Electricity/ Meter Shared	Electricity from Generator (No Meter)	Solar Energy	Lantern	Bio-Gas	Lamps	Candle/ Wax Candle	Firewood
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,596	17,956	30,081	359	-	1,722	29	1,209	177	63
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,596	17,956	30,081	359	-	1,722	29	1,209	177	63

Table 8.20 Housing Units of Towns by Availability of Radio, Telephone and Television: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Radio		Telephone			Television		
		Has Radio	Has no Radio	All Housing Units	Has Telephone	Has no Telephone	All Housing Units	Has TV	Has no TV
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	35,218	16,377	51,595	12,319	39,276	51,595	25,076	26,519
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	35,218	16,377	51,595	12,319	39,276	51,595	25,076	26,519

Table 8.21 Housing Units of Towns by Type of Waste Disposal: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Type of Waste Disposal					
		Collected by Municipality	Collected by Private Establishments/ Individuals	Open Space/ Behind the Housnig Unit	Dump in River	Burn/ Bury	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	23,617	7,251	7,394	6,071	6,652	610
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	23,617	7,251	7,394	6,071	6,652	610

Table 8.22 Housing Units by Type of Waste Disposal: 2007

Urban-Rural Residence	All Housing Units	Type of Waste Disposal					
		Collected by Municipality	Collected by Private Establishments/ Individuals	Open Space/ Behind the Housnig Unit	Dump in River	Burn/ Bury	Other
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION							
Urban+Rural	72,938	23,782	7,310	27,275	6,365	7,415	791
Urban	51,595	23,617	7,251	7,394	6,071	6,652	610
Rural	21,343	165	59	19,881	294	763	181

Table 8.23 Housing Units of Towns by Number of Persons and Average Number of Persons Per Housing Unit: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Number of Persons										Total Number of Rooms	Average Number of Persons Per Housing Unit
		One Person	Two Persons	Three Persons	Four Persons	Five Persons	Six Persons	Seven Persons	Eight Persons	Nine Persons	Ten or More		
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	51,595	8,214	8,260	8,460	7,815	5,934	4,424	3,141	3,939	268	1,140	93,585	4.1
DIRE DAWA TOWN	51,595	8,214	8,260	8,460	7,815	5,934	4,424	3,141	3,939	268	1,140	93,585	4.1

Table 8.24 Housing Units by Whether Livestock Spend the Night in the Room Where Persons also Spend the Night in Rural Areas: 2007

Geographical Area	All Housing Units	Whether Livestock Spend the Night in the Same Room as Persons		
		Yes	No	No Livestock
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	21,343	15,104	5,193	1,046



Annex Table 1A. Population, Households and Housing Units  
for Urban Kebeles by Sex: 2007

Geographical Area	Population			Number of households	Number of Housing units
	Both Sexes	Male	Female		
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	233,224	116,232	116,992	54,575	51,975
DIRE DAWA-URBAN	233,224	116,232	116,992	54,575	51,975
KEBELE 01	11,886	5,958	5,928	2,115	1,878
KEBELE 02	43,444	21,460	21,984	12,170	11,829
KEBELE 03	19,884	10,077	9,807	5,540	5,246
KEBELE 04	21,047	10,118	10,929	5,993	5,771
KEBELE 05	17,938	8,624	9,314	5,445	5,295
KEBELE 06	16,671	8,184	8,487	4,147	3,950
KEBELE 07	23,002	11,564	11,438	3,963	3,706
KEBELE 08	29,638	14,370	15,268	5,756	5,470
KEBELE 09	43,730	22,787	20,943	8,250	7,748
KEBELE 10	5,984	3,090	2,894	1,196	1,082

Annex Table 1B. Population, Households and Housing Units  
for Rural Kebeles by Sex: 2007

Geographical Area	Population			Number of households	Number of Housing units
	Both Sexes	Male	Female		
DIRE DAWA CITY ADMINISTRATION	108,610	55,229	53,381	22,240	21,404
DIRE DAWA-RURAL	108,610	55,229	53,381	22,240	21,404
GOLA ADEN	803	414	389	115	110
GEDENSER	704	356	348	127	124
ADIGA FALEMA	1,832	982	850	392	388
HULAHULUL ASALISO	5,446	2,724	2,722	1,155	1,127
LEGA ODA GUDUNFATA	5,953	2,997	2,956	1,271	1,257
KORISO	1,388	679	709	329	314
HULUL MOJO	3,377	1,653	1,724	753	733
WAHIL	4,789	2,398	2,391	1,042	1,027
DUJUMA	1,731	850	881	373	367
HALO BUSA	3,009	1,542	1,467	646	629
LEGA ODA MIRGA	5,656	2,844	2,812	1,223	1,182
HARLA BALINA	9,657	4,906	4,751	1,975	1,941
LEGA ANANI	4,057	2,059	1,998	838	799
ADADA	5,799	2,943	2,856	1,168	1,137
BIYO AWALE	3,851	1,956	1,895	796	779
AWALE	7,093	3,636	3,457	1,447	1,411
BISHAN BAHE	3,535	1,777	1,758	704	665
BAKE HALO	4,361	2,225	2,136	882	857
LEGAHARE LEGADOL	3,395	1,683	1,712	684	514
MUDI ANENO	830	416	414	187	186
AYALE GUMGUM	1,579	827	752	337	323
LEGADINI	1,552	790	762	339	329
EL HAMER	949	481	468	200	175
KORTU KALICHA	4,444	2,247	2,197	948	876
BELEWA	4,342	2,186	2,156	843	818
MELKA KERO	1,710	884	826	347	344
KULAYU	1,057	541	516	213	199
DEBELIE	1,822	893	929	354	343
JALDESA	4,540	2,364	2,176	858	842
GERBA ANENO	3,020	1,617	1,403	512	503
CHERIMITE	4,224	2,264	1,960	766	763
GENDE RIGE	2,105	1,095	1,010	416	342



## INSTRUCTIONS

Please mark boxes like this  .  
DO NOT USE RED INK.

ENUMERATOR NAME

DATE

ENUMERATOR SIGNATURE

ENUMERATOR NUMBER

[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]

## POPULATION CENSUS COMMISSION OF ETHIOPIA

### 2007 National Population and Housing Census

### SHORT FORM

#### SECTION 1: AREA IDENTIFICATION

1. REGION	2. ZONE	3. WEREDA	4. TOWN	5. KEFTEGNA	6. S.A.	7. KEBELE	8. E.A.
[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	[0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]

SUPERVISOR NAME

DATE

SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE

Remember to fill in the area identification particulars on the back of this form!

IF THIS IS A CONTINUATION BOOKLET FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MARK THIS BOX

## SECTION 2: TYPE OF RESIDENCE AND HOUSING IDENTIFICATION

### 1. Type of Residence

Conventional household	1	Correctional facility	2
Hotel/Hostel	3	Other Collective Quarters	4
Orphanage	5	Household wandering in search of water and grass	6
Boarding School/College/University	7	Homeless	8

### 2. Housing Serial Number

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

### 3. Household, Hotel/Hostel/Other Collective Quarter Serial Number

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

## SECTION 3: DETAILED PARTICULARS OF PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD

1. Serial No. of Household Member	2. Name of usual members of the household and visitors <small>Please tell me the names of all persons living in this house who have common arrangements for cooking and dining starting with the head of the household, then listed as follows:- Head, Spouse, Children living in the household in age order, Other relatives, Members who are not related, Visitors</small>	3. Residence status <small>Res Present on census day Res Absent on census day Visitor on census day</small>	4. What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household? <small>Head Spouse Son/daughter of head and/or spouse Head Spouse parent in law Head Spouse brother/sister Niece/nephew Grandchild Other relative Non relative</small>	5. What is (NAME's) sex? <small>Male Female</small>
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				

## SECTION 3: DETAILED PARTICULARS OF PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD continued

Serial No. of Household Member	6. What is (NAME's) age? <small>(Record in completed years - if less than one year code 00, if more or equal to 97 code 97)</small>  EXAMPLE: If the age of NAME is 37	7. What is (NAME's) religion? <small>Orthodox Protestant Catholic Muslim/Islam Traditionalist Other</small>	8. What is (NAME's) mother tongue? <small>Please enter the code for the language from the list shown in the instruction manual</small>	9. What is (NAME's) ethnic group? <small>Please enter the code for the ethnic group from the list shown in the instruction manual</small>	10. Read the question from the code list card provided  <small>If not disabled, mark 2 and skip to 16</small>	11. If yes, what is (NAME's) type of difficulty or problem?  <small>Blind Sight difficulty Deaf Hearing difficulty Unable to speak Speaking difficulty Deaf and unable to speak Non functional upper limbs Non functional lower limbs Body movement problem Learning difficulties Mental problem (go to 15) Other</small>	12. What was the cause of (NAME's) disability? <small>Car accident Other accident Polio Hansen disease Other disease (after delivery) During pregnancy (at delivery) War/trauma Others (Not listed in codes 1-7) Not known</small>	AGE 0-17 ONLY	
	16. Is (NAME's) biological mother alive?	17. Is (NAME's) biological father alive?							
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									



**IF THIS IS A CONTINUATION  
BOOKLET FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD  
MARK THIS BOX**

# POPULATION CENSUS COMMISSION OF ETHIOPIA

## 2007 National Population and Housing Census

### LONG FORM

#### ENUMERATOR NUMBER

[0]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

#### SECTION 1: AREA IDENTIFICATION

1. REGION	2. ZONE	3. WEREDA	4. TOWN	5. KEFTEGNA	6. S.A.	7. KEBELE	8. E.A.
[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]
[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]
[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]
[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]
[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]
[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]
[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]
[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]
[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]
[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]

#### SECTION 2: TYPE OF RESIDENCE AND HOUSING IDENTIFICATION

1. Type of Residence	2. Housing Serial Number	3. Household, Hotel/Hostel/Other Collective Quarter Serial Number
Conventional household	[0]	[0]
Hotel/Hostel	[1]	[1]
Orphanage	[2]	[2]
Boarding School/College/University	[3]	[3]
Correctional facility	[4]	[4]
Other Collective Quarters	[5]	[5]
Households wandering in search of water and grass	[6]	[6]
Homeless	[7]	[7]

#### SECTION 3: DETAILS OF PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD

1. Serial No. of Household Member	2. Name of usual members of the household and visitors <i>Please tell me the names of all persons living in this house who have common arrangements for cooking and dining starting with the head of the household, then listed as follows:-</i>  Head Spouse Children living in the household in age order Other relatives Members who are not related Visitors	3. Residence status Resident Present on census day Resident Absent on census day Visitor on census day	4. What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household? Head Spouse Son/daughter of head and/or spouse Head/Spouse parent in law Head/Spouse brother/sister Niece/nephew Grandchild Other relative Non relative	5. What is (NAME's) sex? Male Female	6. What is (NAME's) age? <i>(Record in completed years - if less than one year code 00, if more or equal to 97 code 97)</i>  EXAMPLE: If the age of NAME is 37 37	7. What is (NAME's) religion? Orthodox Protestant Muslim/Islam Traditionalist Other	8. What is (NAME's) mother tongue? <i>Please enter the code for the language from the list shown in the instruction manual</i>	9. What is (NAME's) ethnic group? <i>Please enter the code for the ethnic group from the list shown in the instruction manual</i>
[0]		[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]
[1]		[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]
[2]		[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]	[2]
[3]		[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]	[3]
[4]		[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]	[4]
[5]		[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]	[5]
[6]		[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]
[7]		[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]	[7]
[8]		[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]	[8]
[9]		[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]	[9]



Serial No. of Household Member	FOR WOMEN OF AGE 10 AND ABOVE																																							
	26. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are now living with you?  <i>Record "0" if none.</i>  <i>*Record "0" for women who have no child at all.</i>												27. Of the children you have borne, how many sons and daughters are living elsewhere?  <i>Record "0" if none.</i>  <i>*Record "0" for women who have no child at all.</i>												28. Did you have children who have died?  If yes, how many are males and how many are females.  <i>Record "0" if none.</i>  <i>*Record "0" for women who have no child at all.</i>												29. Did (NAME) have any live births between 29 May 2006 and 28 May 2007?  <i>If yes, record number of children. If no, record "0"</i>			
	MALE						FEMALE						MALE						FEMALE						MALE						FEMALE									
1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4			
2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4			
3	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4			
4	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4			
5	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4			
6	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4			
7	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4			
8	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9						0 1 2 3 4			

© DRS Data Services Limited/Q0340107/QZPF



SECTION 4: DEATHS IN THE HOUSEHOLD DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS											
1. Did a death occur in the household since 29 May 2006? <i>If yes, record number of deaths in the box on the right and further details below.</i> <i>If no, record "0" and go to Section 5 (Housing)</i>											
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9											
2. Name of deceased				3. Sex of deceased		4. Age at death  <i>Record age in completed years</i>				ONLY FOR WOMEN WHO DIED BETWEEN AGE 12-49	
										5. Did (NAME) die during pregnancy, childbirth or within 2 months after childbirth?	
				Male	1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				Yes	1
				Female	2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				No	2
				Male	1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				Yes	1
				Female	2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				No	2
				Male	1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				Yes	1
				Female	2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				No	2
				Male	1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				Yes	1
				Female	2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				No	2
				Male	1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				Yes	1
				Female	2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				No	2
				Male	1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				Yes	1
				Female	2	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9				No	2





© DRS Data Services Limited/O80350107/AMWV

SECTION 5 - INFORMATION ON HOUSING UNIT									
<b>1 Enumerator: In accordance with the instruction, housing information will be:</b>		<b>7 What type of BATHING facility does the housing unit have?</b>		<b>11 What type of LIGHTING does the housing unit have?</b>		<b>For Questions 16 - 20 please mark by observation and/or asking</b>			
Collected for the unit [1]		No bathing facility [1]		Electricity/Meter private [1]		<b>16 What is the type of housing unit?</b>		<b>19 What is the major material used for the construction of the major part of the ROOF of the housing unit?</b>	
Skipped [2]		Bathtub private [2]		Electricity/Meter shared [2]		Conventional [1]		Corrugated iron sheet [1]	
<b>2 How many years ago was this housing unit built?</b>		Bathtub shared [3]		Electricity from generator (No Meter) [3]		Improvised [2]		Concrete or cement [2]	
Less than 5 years [1]		Shower private [4]		Solar energy [4]		Mobile [3]		Thatch [3]	
5 - 9 years [2]		Shower shared [5]		Lantern [5]		Other [4]		Wood and mud [4]	
10 - 14 years [3]		A room prepared for bathing [6]		Bio-gas [6]		<b>17 What is the major material used for the construction of the WALL of the housing unit?</b>		Bamboo or reed [5]	
15 - 19 years [4]		<b>8 What type of KITCHEN does the housing unit have?</b>		Kerosene [7]				Plastic/Shera [6]	
20 years or more [5]				Candle/Wax candle [8]				Asbestos [7]	
<b>3 How many ROOMS are in the housing unit?</b>				Firewood [9]		Other [8]			
		No kitchen [1]		<b>12 Does the housing unit have: YES NO</b>		<b>20 What is the major material used for the construction of the major part of the FLOOR of the housing unit?</b>			
		A room used for traditional kitchen inside the housing unit [2]		Working radio [1] [2]					
A room used for traditional kitchen outside the housing unit [3]		Fixed Telephone/Wireless Telephone Excluding mobile phone [1] [2]							
Tap inside the house [1]		A room used for modern kitchen inside the housing unit [4]		<b>13 How does the housing unit dispose of SOLID WASTE?</b>		Unplastered hollow blocks [6]		Mud [1]	
Tap in compound, private [2]		A room used for modern kitchen outside the housing unit [5]		Collected by Municipality (Public Dump) [1]		Bricks [7]		Bamboo/Reed [2]	
Tap in compound, shared [3]		<b>If coded 2 - 5 only in Question 8</b>		Collected by private establishments/individuals [2]		Corrugated iron [8]		Wood planks [3]	
Tap outside compound/From private tap, public tap, other organisation/(bought or free of charge) [4]				Dumped in street/Open space [3]		Reed/Bamboo [9]		Parquet or polished wood [4]	
Protected well or spring [5]				Dumped in river [4]		Mud Bricks [10]		Cement screed/Cement screed not applied [5]	
Unprotected well or spring [6]		<b>9 Does the household share the kitchen with other households?</b>		Burned/Buried solid waste [5]		Other [11]		Plastic tiles [6]	
River/Lake/Pond [7]		Yes [1]		Other [6]		<b>18 What is the major material used for the construction of the major part of the CEILING of the housing unit?</b>		Cement tile/Brick tile [7]	
<b>5 What type of TOILET facility does the housing unit have?</b>		No [2]		<b>14 Do livestock spend the night in the room(s) where members spend the night?</b>		None [1]		Ceramic/Marble tiles [8]	
No toilet facility [1]		<b>10 Do members of the housing unit use mostly:</b>		Yes [1]		Fabrics [2]		Other [9]	
Flush toilet [2]		YES NO		No [2]		Bamboo/Reed [3]		<b>ENUMERATOR VALIDATION</b>	
VIP Latrine [3]		Electricity for cooking [1] [2]		No livestock [3]		Chip wood/Hardboard [4]			
Pit Latrine [4]		Gas/cylinder for cooking [1] [2]		<b>15 What is the type of TENURE of the housing unit?</b>		Parquet or polished wood [5]			
<b>If coded 2 - 4 only in Question 5</b>		Kerosene for cooking [1] [2]		Owner occupied [1]		Wood planks [6]		Enumerator Name	
		Charcoal for cooking [1] [2]		Rent free [2]		Concrete/Cement [7]		Enumerator Signature	
		Firewood/Leaves/Sawdust for cooking [1] [2]		Rented from Kebele [3]		Polythene sheet "Madaberia" [8]			
Dung/manure for cooking [1] [2]		Rented from agency of rented houses [4]		Other [9]					
Bio-gas for cooking [1] [2]		Rented from other organisation [5]		<b>SUPERVISOR VALIDATION</b>		Supervisor Name		Supervisor Signature	
Other items than listed above [1] [2]		Rented from private household [6]				Supervisor Signature		Date	
Yes [1]		Occupied by paying rent difference [7]				Date			
No [2]									